

PowerShell Studio - Help Manual

© 2023 by SAPIEN Technologies Inc., all rights reserved

Contents

1.	Welcome to PowerShell Studio	6
2.	Introduction	7
	About PowerShell Studio	7
	How to Buy PowerShell Studio	7
3.	Getting Started	9
	Installing PowerShell Studio	
	Staving Up-to-date	
	Getting Help	
4.	Basic Orientation	18
	User Interface	
	The Start Page	
	The Ribbon	20
	Quick Access Toolbar	
	Panels and Docking	
	Status Bar	29
	Customizing Your Workspace	
	Selecting a Style	
	Customizing the Quick Access Toolbar	
	Panels and Layouts	
	Introduction to Panels	
	Working with Panels	
5.	Script Editor	48
	Editing Aids	48
	Line Numbering and Visual Features	
	Code Folding	49
	Reference Highlighting	52
	Syntax Checking	53
	Navigation and Bookmarks	
	Navigation Bar	56
	Clipboard Integration	61
	Find and Replace Options	
	Find and Replace	62
	Find in Files	
	Find All References	

	PrimalSense [™]	
	Converting Cmdlets and Aliases	
	Snippets	
	Script Signing	
	File Encoding	
	Context Menu Options	
	Functions and Parameters	
	Function Builder	
	Function (Cmdlet) Name	
	Synopsis and Description	
	Cmdlet Binding	
	Output Type	
	Parameter Sets	
	Default Parameter Set	
	Parameters	
	Parameter Set Filter	
	Parameter Euror	
	Croate Eulerions from Soloction	105
	Editing Functions	
	Importing Functions	
	Importing Functions	
	Parameter Builder	110
	Comment-Based Help Templates	
	About the Comment-Based Help Template	
	Comment-Based Help Template Variables	
	Selecting an Existing Comment-Based Help Template	
	Multi-line or Single-line Comments	
	File Type Templates	
	Using Predefined File Templates	
	Creating New File Templates	124
	Template Variables	
	Rename Refactoring	
	Verifying Your Script	
6.	Running and Debugging Scrints	127
5.		107
	kunning Scripts	
	Debugging Scripts	

Working with Breakpoints 144

	Working with Tracepoints	146
	Passing Parameters	149
	Debug Panels	150
	Running and Debugging Remotely	150
7.	GUI Designer	154
	Forms Designer Introduction	154
	Creating a New Form	158
	Working with Form Controls	161
	Preview GUI	167
	Adding Events	168
	Form Templates	173
	Using Predefined Form Templates	173
	Creating New Form or Grid Templates	176
	Working with Grid Templates	180
	Exporting Form Scripts	183
	Initializing GUI Controls	184
	Control Helper Functions	186
	Property Sets	190
	Control Sets	195
8.	Control Sets Panels	195 206
8.	Control Sets Panels Call Stack Panel	195 206 208
8.	Control Sets Panels Call Stack Panel Console Panel	
8.	Control Sets Panels Call Stack Panel Console Panel Debug Console	
8.	Control Sets Panels Call Stack Panel Console Panel Debug Console File Browser	
8.	Control Sets Panels Call Stack Panel Console Panel Debug Console File Browser Find Results Panel	
8.	Control Sets Panels Call Stack Panel Console Panel Debug Console File Browser Find Results Panel Function Explorer Panel	
8.	Control Sets Panels Call Stack Panel Console Panel Debug Console File Browser Find Results Panel Function Explorer Panel Help Panel	
8.	Control Sets Panels Call Stack Panel Console Panel Debug Console File Browser Find Results Panel Function Explorer Panel Help Panel Object Browser	
8.	Control Sets Panels Call Stack Panel Console Panel Debug Console File Browser Find Results Panel Function Explorer Panel Help Panel Object Browser Output Panel	
8.	Control Sets Panels Call Stack Panel Console Panel Debug Console File Browser Find Results Panel Function Explorer Panel Help Panel Object Browser Output Panel Performance Panel	
8.	Control Sets Panels Call Stack Panel Console Panel Debug Console File Browser Find Results Panel Function Explorer Panel Help Panel Object Browser Output Panel Performance Panel Project Panel	
8.	Control Sets Panels Call Stack Panel Console Panel Debug Console File Browser Find Results Panel Function Explorer Panel Help Panel Object Browser Output Panel Performance Panel Project Files and Folders	195 206 208 208 208 208 210 211 213 213 215 217 217 218 226 228 228 230 234
8.	Control Sets Panels Call Stack Panel Console Panel Debug Console File Browser Find Results Panel Function Explorer Panel Object Browser Output Panel Performance Panel Project Files and Folders Properties Panel	195 206 208 208 208 210 211 211 213 215 217 217 218 226 228 228 230 234
8.	Control Sets Panels Call Stack Panel Console Panel Debug Console File Browser Find Results Panel Function Explorer Panel Object Browser Output Panel Performance Panel Project Files and Folders Properties Panel Snippets Panel	195 206 208 208 208 210 211 213 213 215 217 217 218 226 228 228 228 228 230 234 245
8.	Control Sets Panels Call Stack Panel Console Panel Debug Console File Browser Find Results Panel Function Explorer Panel Object Browser Output Panel Performance Panel Project Panel Project Files and Folders Properties Panel Snippets Panel	195 206 208 208 208 210 211 211 213 215 217 218 226 228 228 228 230 234 234 245 250

	Tools Output Panel	259
	Variables Panel	261
	Watch Panel	264
9.	Projects	267
	Project Templates	267
	Available Project Templates	
	Creating a Project	270
	Collection Project	
	Module Project	
	New Module from Functions	
	Project Properties	
	Project File Properties	285
	Adding Script Parameters to Projects	286
	Running a Project	287
	Exporting a Project	288
	Form Return Variables	289
	Projects and Source Control	292
10.	Packaging Scripts	294
	Creating a Script Package	294
	Setting up the Script Packager	295
11.	Source Control Integration	305
	Universal Version Control	305
	Microsoft Source Code Control Integration	308
12.	ScriptMerge	315
	Running ScriptMerge	315
	Comparing Files	
	Comparing Folders	
	Comparing Groups	320
	Context Menu Options	
	Navigating Between Differences	
	Reconciling Differences	
	Signing Scripts	323

Contents

	ScriptMerge Settings	
13.	Snippet Editor	329
14.	Options and Settings	335
	Accessing the Options	335
	General	335
	Backup	339
	Console	
	Debugger	
	Designer	346
	Editor	350
	Assemblies	359
	Formatting	
	PrimalSense™	
	Panels	371
	PowerShell	374
	Source Control	
15.	Remote Script Execution Engine	379
16.	Reference	385
	SAPIEN Updates	
	Keyboard Shortcuts	
	Appendices	398
	Appendix A: Manual Version	399
	Appendix B: Icon License Attribution	399

1 Welcome to PowerShell Studio

Windows PowerShell scripting and tool-making has never been easier!



Welcome to PowerShell Studio, the premier scripting and tool-making environment for Windows PowerShell. This single tool will meet all your scripting needs. In addition to creating graphical tools using Windows PowerShell with the GUI designer, you can also create Windows PowerShell script modules in minutes and easily convert your existing functions to a distributable module.

PowerShell Studio features a robust editor and a script packager with advanced option and platform selections to help you deliver solutions targeted at specific environments.

About this documentation

This help is designed to show you how to use PowerShell Studio—you can do a quick overview to get started, work through the topics in detail, and refer back to this guide for additional information when needed.

Getting started - new users

- Download and install PowerShell Studio.
- Get a quick overview of the user interface and see how to customize your workspace and
- Learn how to use PowerShell Studio's powerful <u>script editor</u> [48], <u>run and debug scripts</u> [137], and create <u>GUI forms</u> [154].
- Visit the <u>support forum</u> to get help from SAPIEN staff and other experienced PowerShell Studio users.

2 Introduction

This section provides an overview of the PowerShell Studio features, shows you how to purchase directly online or through a reseller, and lets you know how to get answers to your questions.

2.1 About PowerShell Studio

PowerShell Studio is the premier Windows PowerShell integrated scripting and tool-making environment.

Key Features

- Fully-featured PowerShell Editor.
- Visually create **PowerShell GUI** tools.
- Convert scripts into executables (.exe) files.
- Create MSI installers.
- Create modules, advanced functions, and windows services.
- For a complete list of current features, visit the **PowerShell Studio product page**.

What's New

We are always updating and improving PowerShell Studio. You can learn about the latest product updates on our blog and in the release build log.

- Check out the latest PowerShell Studio tips and product feature demonstrations on the <u>SAPIEN</u> <u>blog</u>.
- View a brief synopsis of what was changed, added, or fixed in the most recent PowerShell Studio build in the product version history.
- Submit feedback and suggestions.

2.2 How to Buy PowerShell Studio

You can buy PowerShell Studio online with all major credit cards. As soon as your transaction completes, you will be able to <u>download and install</u> the program.

For answers to your pre-order questions, check out the <u>SAPIEN Frequently Asked Questions</u> or post in the <u>Trial Software / Pre-sales Technical Questions</u> forum.

Order link and PowerShell Studio product page

Online orders:

https://www.sapien.com/store/powershell-studio

Worldwide authorized resellers:

https://www.sapien.com/company/resellers

PowerShell Studio product page:

https://www.sapien.com/software/powershell_studio

3 Getting Started

This section shows you how to download and install PowerShell Studio, how to keep the application updated with the latest builds, and how to find additional help.

3.1 Installing PowerShell Studio

This section shows you how to install and activate PowerShell Studio, and it also covers how to remove your activation if you need to use it on a different computer.

Downloading PowerShell Studio

All SAPIEN Technologies software products are downloadable only. Download registered products from your <u>SAPIEN Account Registered Products page</u>.

Select the 64-bit version of PowerShell Studio to download. The installer software will save to your default download folder (e.g., *SPS23Setup_5.8.216_012323_x64.exe*).

Starting with the PowerShell Studio 2020 product release, 32-bit versions are no longer available. Current owners of a license that includes a 32-bit product will have access to that from their <u>SAPIEN</u> <u>Account Registered Products page</u>.

Want to try before you buy? You can download a trial version here.

Installing PowerShell Studio

Follow these instructions to install PowerShell Studio.

How to install PowerShell Studio

- 1. In your default download folder, double-click on the downloaded program (e.g., *SPS23Setup_5.8.216_012323_x64.exe*).
- 2. Reply Yes to the "Do you want to allow this app to make changes to your device?" prompt.

The installation wizard will first check several items, such as available disk space and the presence of previous builds. If the environment is adequate, the installer will display the legal agreement which you must accept to proceed:

- a. Read the terms of the license agreement.
- **b.** Accept the terms of the license agreement. You should never accept license terms unless you have read them, and you understand them.
- c. Once you have accepted the terms, click Install.
 - 🛈 The software will install in the default location as shown, unless you change the path.



3. The installation may take several minutes.



5. When PowerShell Studio successfully completes the installation, click Finish.



Silent Installation

Use this command if you need to install silently: SPSxxSetup_x.xxxx_xxxxx_x64.exe /exenoui /qn

(e.g., SPS23Setup_5.8.216_012323_x64.exe /exenoui /qn)

Troubleshooting Installation

If you encounter any problems installing PowerShell Studio please report them in the <u>Installation Is-</u> sues support forum.

Use these Installer Log parameters to output to a log file: Installer.exe /exenoui /qn /L*v .\SPS_In-stall.log

Firewall Considerations

PowerShell Studio can be configured to install a small service to support the Remote Script Execution Engine (RSEE). This will result in a firewall warning as the service attempts to open the port it listens on. *For information on configuring RSEE see <u>Remote Script Execution Engine</u> 379.*

PowerShell Studio occasionally attempts to access a text file located on the sapien.com web site. This text file contains the version number of the current version of PowerShell Studio—your firewall software may warn you when PowerShell Studio attempts to read this file for the first time. PowerShell Studio does not transmit any personally-identifiable information when making this check—its sole purpose is to notify you when updates are available.

PowerShell Studio also accesses the web to activate the product (after initial installation), and to display web pages when you click on web links within the application.

Activating and Deactivating PowerShell Studio

Software activations are outlined in our <u>End-User License Agreement</u>. The number of activations allowed will differ depending on your type of license. For Perpetual Licenses, each licensed user is allowed to have a maximum of two devices activated and operating at any given time for personal use. For <u>Subscriptions</u>*, each licensed user is allowed to have the software activated on a total of 20 devices with a maximum of two devices operating simultaneously at any given time for personal use.

Product Activation

Registration is required to activate and operate the product, and also to obtain any customer service or technical support benefits. Registration only takes a few moments to complete and provides you with access to special offers including preferred pricing on renewals. *You will need an active internet connection to complete product registration*.

An active internet connection may not be required if you have a legitimate reason for needing <u>offline</u> <u>access</u>. To request offline activation <u>please fill out this request</u>. All requests are considered on a caseby-case basis. Please note: Activation keys belonging to <u>Subscriptions</u>* are not eligible for Offline Activation.

* Information about software activations for Subscriptions only applies to SAPIEN Technologies products with a Subscription purchase offer.

To activate PowerShell Studio

The first time you launch a SAPIEN product, the Welcome screen is displayed.

Welcome to			×
	Welcome to the Trial version of		Continue
	Your remaining trial period is 45 day(s).		Buy Now
	If your trial has expired you can use the "Buy Now" button on the right immediately unlock your copy of	to purchase and	Cancel
	If you have an Activation Key, please enter or paste your information in	the fields below.	
	Username:	Create account	
	Password:	Activation file	
	Activation Key:		
	Note: Username and password are not required when using an offline ac	tivation file.	
			that is only
			Version

The steps to activate the product vary depending on whether or not you already have a SAPIEN account.

Follow the steps in the <u>Quick Guide to SAPIEN Software Activation</u> to activate the software.

If you are unable to activate the product, contact <u>sales@sapien.com</u>.

Product Deactivation

Removing a software activation, also known as "deactivating", allows you to free up an activation for use on another device.

You may deactivate your devices to free up your activations at your leisure, but there are certain circumstances where proper deactivation is crucial to prevent the loss of your allotted activations 13.

Uninstalling the software from your device does *not* deactivate the activation key.

To deactivate your activation key

In the top-right of PowerShell Studio above the ribbon, click the Activation Information button.



The Activation Information window will open.

Follow the steps in the <u>SAPIEN Software Activation / Deactivation FAQ</u> to deactivate your activation key.

3.2 Staying Up-to-date

We are continually updating PowerShell Studio, both to remove bugs and to add and improve product features. We recommend always staying current with the most recent version to ensure that you are taking advantage of the latest features, functionality, and product stability.

🛈 The details for every PowerShell Studio release are available in the <u>version history</u>.

Check for Updates

By default, PowerShell Studio will automatically check for software updates. You can also manually check for updates.

To check for updates

 On the Help ribbon > in the Updates section, click Check For Updates to open the <u>SAPIEN Up-</u> dates a new PowerShell Studio build available:



3.3 Getting Help

This help manual has been designed to provide all the information you will need for using PowerShell Studio. In addition to the information in this guide, you can also ask questions in the <u>online support for-</u><u>ums</u> 16.

Wiew PowerShell Studio product feature demonstrations and release details on our blog.

Accessing the help manual

- To view the help manual online
- In PowerShell Studio, on the Help ribbon > in the Product Support section, click Product Manual.
- The SAPIEN Information Center provides direct access to <u>all of the SAPIEN product manuals</u>.

User forums and support

SAPIEN Technologies provides a variety of ways to get help with PowerShell Studio, including community support forums for your scripting questions.

Support Options

Every registered PowerShell Studio perpetual or subscription license with active maintenance includes basic support in our <u>PowerShell Studio product support forum</u>.

🛈 If your PowerShell Studio maintenance has expired, you must <u>renew</u> in order to obtain support.

Premium Support

SAPIEN also offers <u>Premium Support</u>, an elevated support option, at an additional cost. <u>Premium</u> <u>Support</u> gives you access to our direct technical ticketing system and guarantees a response within 24 hours, as well as personalized attention until the issue is resolved.

Support Forums

SAPIEN provides product support forums where our development team answers user questions. Our support technicians monitor the forums daily, but response times are not guaranteed.

PowerShell Studio Forums

The **Send Feedback** menu on the top-right of the ribbon header provides direct links to support options:



The following PowerShell Studio support options are available on the Send Feedback menu:

Report a Problem...

Opens the <u>PowerShell Studio forum</u> where you can report a problem with the software or ask a product-specific question.

• You will need to provide your <u>PowerShell Studio and OS version information</u> The obtain support.

• Provide a Suggestion...

Opens the <u>Feature Request</u> page on the SAPIEN site where you can make a product feature request or suggestion.

Scripting Forums

The following scripting and programming support option is available on the Send Feedback menu:

• Scripting Question...

Opens the <u>Scripting Answers</u> forums where you can access community support for answers to your scripting questions.

Product Version Information

To report a problem in the <u>PowerShell Studio forum</u>, you will need to provide your SAPIEN product and OS version information.

Copy Product Information

Copies the product version information to your clipboard.

How to copy version information

To report a problem in the <u>PowerShell Studio forum</u>, you will need to include the product version and build, and also your OS version and build—and indicate 32 or 64-bit for each.

To copy the required version information

- 1. On the Send Feedback menu > select Copy Product Information.
- 2. Paste the version information into your **PowerShell Studio forum** post.

You can also copy the version information by clicking the About button in the top-right of the PowerShell Studio workspace, and then clicking Copy Version Info:



4 Basic Orientation

The PowerShell Studio window has many useful features and can be easily customized for various tasks. This section explains basic navigation by introducing you to the user interface and showing you how to customize your workspace.

4.1 User Interface

This section provides a basic introduction to some of the main PowerShell Studio user interface elements.

PowerShell Studio Program Window

The image below shows the major features of the customizable PowerShell Studio window:

🔟 🗅 - 🖶 - 🛅 🛛	KO Cal Cal Source Test and - SAMBA Prove Shell Studio	*
Tile Rame Designer	Singlay Toola Source Calerol Help View Mithoffer - No Datas - CaleSource - A Datas - Calesource - A Datas	+ • • • • • •
CODY HTML	VS - 64 82 - Beende - Caref ball	It oppens
Paste 🔏 Cut 😵	🚾 😳 💐 🕤 👔 🔠 👘 🛄 Shay Da 🕢 Maratar 🍈 Finadons - 🗐 🗑 😭 👘 🛀 🕼 Option 🥔 🛱	Penels - Bar
Clipboer#	Piedform Run ESE Benigston Deploy	Windows
🖸 Project 🗢 # 🛩	AT Form_ToU_Text.jet 💌 🕄 Start Page	🔹 🚱 Functions 🖂 a 🗉
11 🕼 🕍 📾	g (Gold Scope) - (Navgation)	- 36.0
Enter toot to search	× 1	· Enter text to search. P
Test_Collection	> 2 \$form1 Load = {	- ini Form_Tab_Test.pd
y Test2	3 #TODO: Initialize Form Controls here	form1_icad
Build Module Cec		festTooStopMenuitem
Get-HortyRicture		- musinpenner_cao
Install-ADPoshM	Code Editor	
Generate-PSauld.pst	•	
	7=\$toolstripbutton1_Click = {	
	8 #TODO: Place custom script here	Right Docking
	9 3	Area
Left Docking	10	
Area	11 stestToolStripMenuItem Click = {	
	12 #Add-Type -AssemblyName "System Windows Forms Version=2.0.0.0 Culture=neutral Public	e 🔸
	12 Funda (ype - Assembly hume - System Hardward) ('Text', 'Title') # Casting the method to	5 S
× .	13 [Vold][System.windows.rolms.nessagebox]Show(Text, Title) # casting the method to	
Chief Browner . D. A. Y	14 - 3	Pressure and a
	15	
Enter test to search	16	Enter bot to search
+ 80 About Topics		Froject -
Core Cridiets		Diser
Fr AppBeckground		ADSI
+ G AppLocker		- · Classes
F Appx		Database Escapes
+ 🕼 AssignedAccess	iii Output	l × . E Blac
+ Fr Bitlocker	>> Running (Test_Collection.psproj) Project Script	- Gut
BranchCache	>> Redirecting to (Form Tab Test.psf)	• Module
+ To CimCindlets	>> Building (Form Tab Test.psf)	• 🚞 Packager Functions
F Defender	>> Platform: V5 64Bit (STA) (Forced)	Parameter Validation Paster
+ 17 DeiveryOptimiz	So Senior Ended	• 🚞 Utilities
DevectAccess(3)e Gr Diem	Status Bar	Velidation Velidation
+ 🕼 DrsCkent		WMI
EventTracingMa		E Function Advanced
I ISCSI -	🗱 Conside 🕨 Debug 🦓 And Setudis 🐵 Heb 🛅 Output 🔐 Performance	Background Job (From Background Job
+ 🔲 Layo	ults Auto Capital X (2000 CAP NRUM UTF-1 (Vinde	ws (ORLF) Live: 1 Cot: 1 Char: 1

4.1.1 The Start Page

When you start PowerShell Studio, the Start Page opens in the center of the window:



Start Page Links

- SAPIEN's Product Support Web Site
- SAPIEN's Scripting Answers Web Forum
- 🛃 SAPIEN's Web Site
- 🕒 SAPIEN's Twitter Feed
- SAPIEN's Facebook Page
- Recently Opened Files
- Recently Opened Projects
- SAPIEN's Blog News Feed

How to disable the Start Page

• Click the Do not show this page on startup link at the bottom-left of the Start Page.

How to enable the Start Page

• Go to File > Options > General > Settings and check Show start page on startup:

†‡† Options	×	
General		Settings
		✓ Show start page on startup

4.1.2 The Ribbon

PowerShell Studio displays a ribbon bar at the top of the application window. This topic covers the different ribbon tabs and also the ribbon header buttons bound by located on the right above the ribbon.

Ribbon Tabs

The tabs on the ribbon bar are:

• File

The File tab contains functions related to opening and closing files and projects, and printing:

## [🛲 🗋 • 🚍 • 🎥 🍫 • 🖍 🖎 •						
File							
	New	Recent Documents:					
	New	1 get-mod.ps1					
-		2 GetBrowserVersion.ps1					
	Open	<u>3</u> PowerShell.ps1					
		4 PSClientBackup.psproj					
	Open Project	5 PSScriptAnalyzer.psm1					
		6 EnterPasswordForm.psf					
	Save	Z CoreCLLpsm1					
u		8 ModuleProject.psproj					
	Save Ac	9 Function Test.ps1					
<u>C</u> X	Save As	10 test.ps1					
	C 11	11 ModuleProjectTest.psproj					
	Save All	12 FormattingTest_1.psf					
		13 ProgressBarSimpleTask02.psf					
T	Create Template	14 NewMulti-FormProject.psproj					
		15 GetProcess.pst					
K	Create File Group						
<u>Ed</u>							
	Print						
	Close						
	0050						
	-						
	Close Project						
			Ontions X Evit				
			Options X LAIL				

• Home

The Home tab contains the functions used most often while scripting and is the default tab in PowerShell Studio:

🛄 🗋 • 🖶 • 🛅 🗞 • 🗠 🗠 •		m mod.pst - SAPEN PowerShell Studie		∰ □ ×
File Home Designer Deploy Tools Source Con	itrol Help View			- 🜒 🖷 🖯
Ib Copy Local Medine - Partie Ib Copy Hitter, M VS - 64 at - Value Value - Value - -	Image: State of the state Image: State of the state Run	III EFGEE Fision Script + An Hind Repace + A Direwayers + Analysis - Sign Script (Trocepaints + Academic - Analysis - Sign Script (Trocepaints + Academic - Analysis - Sign Script	T East Favorensers ⊕ Fravorensers ● ← → 1	Inteller
Cipboard Platform	Run Debug	Edit	Nevigation	Deploy Windows

• Designer

The Designer tab contains functions related to forms manipulation and creation:

	🗖 😵 -	10 Cil +				FormattingTest_1.psf = -5/	PIEN PowerShell Studio				
File Home	Designer	Deploy Tools	Source Control	Help View							
Poste Copy -	Freview GUI	B Select All	Align Lefts	Align Tops Align Middles Align Centers	Size to Control	He Equalize Horizontal Space	Center Horizontally	Bring To Front	Apply Property Set	Create Property Set	Control Reference
Clipboard	Preview	Edit	Align	ment	Size	Spacing	Fositi	on		Templates	Help

• Deploy

The Deploy tab contains tools to create packaged executables, MSI installers and deployment procedures:



Tools

The Tools tab contains links to external programs, syntax checking, script signing, compare files and more:

III 🗅 •	• 🗟 • 🛅 💖 •	501				FormattingTest_1	psf = - SAPIEN PowerShell	Studio
File	Home Designer I	Deploy Tools	Source Control	Help View				
PowerShell Console *	PowerShell ISE PowerShell Core Difference Update-Help PowerShell	Open All Manage To Enable All PowerSt	Disable All Backup All Restore All nell Profiles	PowerShell HelpWriter PowerShell ModuleManager PrimalScript	PrimalSQL PrimalXML VersionRecall SAPIEN	🔽 WMI Explorer	Document Explorer Contempt ScriptMerge SAPIEN Updates	Cache Editor Script Security Center - Snippet Editor Tools

Source Control

On the Source Control tab you can access restore points, VersionRecall, and other third party source control commands such as Git:



• Help

The Help tab contains links to product updates, the manual, and online links to the SAPIEN website and support forums:

	• 🗟 • 🛅 💖 •	- ID CAI -			
File	Home Designer	Deploy Tools Sour	ce Control Help	View	
	A Keyboard Shortcuts	Check For Updates	Ask the Experts	SAPIEN Blog	0
Product Manual	Control Reference	Weekly *	GUI Related Articles	SAPIEN Home	U
	Samples	2 Update-Help	MySAPIEN Account	Support Forums	Context Help
	Product Support	Updates	01	nline	Help

• View

The View tab lets you quickly toggle panels open and closed, split the Editor window, change layouts, and more:

🔟 🗋 • 🖶 • 🛅 🔅 • 🕰 (<i>э</i> т		Formatting	Test_1.psf * - SAPIEN PowerSI	hell Studio	
File Home Designer Deploy	Tools Source Control Help Vie	w				
Horizontal Tab Group ↓ Vertical Tab Group ↓ Split Window	✓ ∰ Find Results ✓ M Performance ✓ <	Function Explorer Finction Explorer Snippets	 ✓ Y Properties ✓ Toolbox 	Debug Console	Console Consol	Layouts ×
Window	Output	Editor	Designer	Debug	Other	Layout

Ribbon Header Buttons

There are also four ribbon header buttons on the right above the ribbon bar:



From left to right:

- Minimize the Ribbon (*Ctrl*+*F1*) Only show tab names on the ribbon.
 - Skins <u>Select color themed skins</u> 23.
 - Activation Information Display and edit your current activation information.
 - **About** Display product information.

Color Themed Skins

The main color theme used by PowerShell Studio can be changed from the Skins button on the topright of the window. There are a variety of color themes to choose from:



4.1.3 Quick Access Toolbar

The Quick Access Toolbar on the top-left of the program window provides direct access to frequently used functions.

Quick Access Toolbar - Buttons



4.1.4 Panels and Docking

Some PowerShell Studio features have dedicated dockable window *panels*. You can open, close, dock, and undock the panels, and save your panel arrangements in a *layout*. This topic introduces the Power-Shell Studio panels by showing you how to access the panels, providing a description for each panel, and giving a brief overview on adjusting the panels.

Accessing Panels

Some panels appear as a tab in a group of panels. If you move panels around or close a panel and cannot see it, there a number of ways to locate a panel.

To access a panel from the ribbon

• On the ribbon, click View > in the Panels group, check or uncheck a panel:

				Fun	ction	Test.ps1 - SAPIEI	I PowerShell Studio			
ols Source C	ontrol	Help	View	₽ Search						
🖉 🖞 🖁 Find Re	sults 📝	Peri	formance	🗹 🌍 Function Explorer	2	✗ Properties	🗹 💽 Debug Console	ි 6් Watch	🗹 🗾 Console	🗸 🗖 Project
🗹 🕐 Help	V	🗊 Тоо	ls Output	☑ {···} Snippets	V	🕶 Toolbox	🗌 🚰 Call Stack		🗹 📷 File Browser	
🗹 📄 Output							🔲 💼 Variables		🗹 📄 Object Browser	
						Panels				

To access a panel using a keyboard shortcut

• Execute the associated chorded keyboard shortcut: Press *Ctrl+Alt+P*, release, then press the corresponding *character key of the chord*.

The panels and their shortcuts are listed in the table below, and are also displayed in the ribbon tooltip for each panel:



Available Panels

Panels available in PowerShell Studio:

Panel	Keyboard Shortcut	Description
ବ Call Stack	Ctrl + Alt + P, K	Displays the function or procedure calls that are currently on the stack. Used in debugging.

Console	Ctrl + Alt + P, C	Hosts PowerShell and other embedded consoles in a separate process.
Debug Console	Ctrl + Alt + P, D	A customizable command line console (PowerShell, PSCore, Bash, etc.) that al- lows you to interact with a debug session when at a breakpoint.
🝺 File Browser	Ctrl + Alt + P, I	Provides direct access to folders and files on your hard drive.
Find Results	Ctrl + Alt + P, R	Displays Find in Files and Find All Refer- ences search results.
Tunction Explorer	Ctrl + Alt + P, F	Lists all functions, events, workflows, and configurations referenced in the current file. When working in a project, functions defined in other project files are also dis- played.
Help	Ctrl + Alt + P, H	Displays Windows PowerShell command line help and WMI Help (F1).
Object Browser	Ctrl + Alt + P, B	Displays Windows PowerShell modules and commands, .NET Framework types, WMI objects, and database objects.
🗏 Output	Ctrl + Alt + P, O	Displays all script ouptut including gen- eral application messages, build informa- tion, errors, debug, verbose, and trace- point output.
🖾 Performance	Ctrl + Alt + P, M	Displays the CPU and memory usage of your PowerShell scripts.
C Project	Ctrl + Alt + P, J	Central location for managing projects, including the project's files and folders.
Y Properties	Ctrl + Alt + P, P	View and edit the control properties when working in the GUI Designer. Edit

		project settings and project file settings when working in a project.
Snippets	Ctrl + Alt + P, S	View and manage preset and user- defined snippets (reusable text and code).
🖻 Toolbox	Ctrl + Alt + P, T	Displays Windows Forms controls and control sets that are available in the GUI Designer.
🗊 Tools Output	Ctrl + Alt + P, L	Displays output from external tools. When debugging, displays breakpoint notifications and post mortem messages.
Variables	Ctrl + Alt + P, V	Lists all variables and values in the current scope during a breakpoint when debug-ging.
⊷ Watch	Ctrl + Alt + P, W	Displays the values of variables and ex- pressions that you define when debug- ging.

To quickly access a panel, execute the associated chorded keyboard shortcut. Simply press *Ctrl+Alt+P*, release, then press the corresponding *character key of the chord*.

For details about the content of each panel, see Panels.

Working with Panels

Panels can be adjusted by using the buttons at the top-right of the panel:

□ म ×

From left to right

- Maximize / Restore This option is visible when there is more than one panel in a location. You can Maximize the panel to full-size in the location, or Restore the panel so that all panels in the location are visible.
- **Auto Hide** / **Dock** Auto Hide will vertically collapse, or "Hide" the panel in the location. Dock will open the panel to a fixed position in the location.

You can left-click on the title bar of a panel and drag it to another location. The docking indicator will appear as soon as you begin to drag the panel:

|--|

You can drop the panel onto a docking hint to have it snap to the desired location, or leave the panel floating in the window. As shown by the blue highlighting in the example below, the Snippets panel will be docked below the Object Browser:



4.1.5 Status Bar

The status bar at the bottom of the PowerShell Studio window displays information about the current configuration of PowerShell Studio.

The left side of the status bar contains the following:

```
• Font Size Slider
```

The Font Size Slider is used to increase or decrease the font size used in the PowerShell Studio editor window.

• Layouts

The Layouts menu is used to define and choose different layouts for the scripting environment.

• Auto Layout

The Auto Layout button is used to enable or disable context sensitive layout changes.

To learn more about the layout options, see <u>Layouts</u> [44].

Indicators

The right-side of the status bar includes the following status indicators:



The character position of the caret in the current line.

When a script is running or the local cache is refreshing, the relevant icon appears on the status bar.

I To cancel a running process or task, click the appropriate icon and select **Stop**.

5-	▶-	Σ	READ
	S	top	

4.2 Customizing Your Workspace

The PowerShell Studio workspace can be easily customized to suit your personal preference.

4.2.1 Selecting a Style

A style is a visual layout, skin, or theme.

To change the style for PowerShell Studio

• In the upper right corner, click Skins and then select a style:



🛈 The default style is Visual Studio 2013 Light.

4.2.2 Customizing the Quick Access Toolbar

The Quick Access Toolbar at the top-left of the PowerShell Studio program window provides access to your most frequently used tools.

To add buttons to the Quick Access Toolbar

• Navigate to the desired function, then right-click and select Add to Quick Access Toolbar.

For example, to add a Keyboard Shortcuts button to the Quick Access Toolbar: • On the Help ribbon, right-click **Keyboard Shortcuts** > select **Add to Quick Access Toolbar**.



To reset the Quick Access Toolbar

The Quick Access Toolbar can be reset on the Panels tab of the Options dialog (File > Options > Panels or Home > Options > Panels):

Ribbon	
Reset Quick Access Toolbar	

4.2.3 Panels and Layouts

Some PowerShell Studio tools are displayed in dockable window panels. This section explains how to work with panels, and how to save your panel arrangements in a layout.

4.2.3.1 Introduction to Panels

You will work with panels in the customizable PowerShell Studio window:

Basic Orientation



You can open, close, dock, and undock panels, and also save your panel arrangements in a layout 4

Accessing Panels

If you move panels around or close a panel and cannot see it, you can access the panel from the ribbon (View > Panels) or by executing the associated chorded keyboard: Press *Ctrl+Alt+P*, release, then press the corresponding *character key of the chord*.

The panels and their chorded keyboard shortcuts are listed in the table below, and also in the Keyboard Shortcuts are listed in the table below, and also in the Key-

Available Panels

Panels available in PowerShell Studio:

Panel	Keyboard Shortcut	Description
ବ Call Stack	Ctrl + Alt + P, K	Displays the function or procedure calls

		that are currently on the stack. Used in debugging.
🗵 Console	Ctrl + Alt + P, C	Hosts PowerShell and other embedded consoles in a separate process.
Debug Console	Ctrl + Alt + P, D	A customizable command line console (PowerShell, PSCore, Bash, etc.) that al- lows you to interact with a debug session when at a breakpoint.
🛱 File Browser	Ctrl + Alt + P, I	Provides direct access to folders and files on your hard drive.
🛍 Find Results	Ctrl + Alt + P, R	Displays Find in Files and Find All Refer- ences search results.
🐨 Function Explorer	Ctrl + Alt + P, F	Lists all functions, events, workflows, and configurations referenced in the current file. When working in a project, functions defined in other project files are also dis- played.
Help	Ctrl + Alt + P, H	Displays Windows PowerShell command line help and WMI Help (F1).
Object Browser	Ctrl + Alt + P, B	Displays Windows PowerShell modules and commands, .NET Framework types, WMI objects, and database objects.
Output	Ctrl + Alt + P, O	Displays all script ouptut including gen- eral application messages, build informa- tion, errors, debug, verbose, and trace- point output.
💀 Performance	Ctrl + Alt + P, M	Displays the CPU and memory usage of your PowerShell scripts.
C Project	Ctrl + Alt + P, J	Central location for managing projects, including the project's files and folders.

Y Properties	Ctrl + Alt + P, P	View and edit the control properties when working in the GUI Designer. Edit project settings and project file settings when working in a project.
Snippets	Ctrl + Alt + P, S	View and manage preset and user- defined snippets (reusable text and code).
🖻 Toolbox	Ctrl + Alt + P, T	Displays Windows Forms controls and control sets that are available in the GUI Designer.
🗊 Tools Output	Ctrl + Alt + P, L	Displays output from external tools. When debugging, displays breakpoint notifications and post mortem messages.
Variables	Ctrl + Alt + P, V	Lists all variables and values in the current scope during a breakpoint when debug-ging.
↔ Watch	Ctrl + Alt + P, W	Displays the values of variables and ex- pressions that you define when debug- ging.

To quickly access a panel, execute the associated chorded keyboard shortcut. Simply press *Ctrl+Alt+P*, release, then press the corresponding *character key of the chord*.

For details about the content of each panel, see Panels.

4.2.3.2 Working with Panels

This section shows how to work with panels by providing an overview of the most common tool panel tasks.

Opening a Panel

To open or re-open a panel

• On the ribbon, click View > in the Panels group, check or uncheck a panel.

-OR-

• Execute the <u>chorded keyboard shortcut</u> shortcut shortc
Panel Buttons

Once a panel is displayed it can be adjusted by using the buttons at the top-right of the panel:



From left to right

- Maximize / Restore This option is visible when there is more than one panel in a location. You can Maximize the panel to full-size in the location, or Restore the panel so that all panels in the location are visible.
- Auto Hide / Dock Auto Hide will vertically collapse, or "Hide" the panel in the location. Dock will open the panel to a fixed position in the location.
- X Close Remove the panel from the location.

Closing a Panel

To close a panel

• In the top-right of the panel, click Close:



Showing a Hidden Panel

To show a hidden panel

Hidden panels are open, but are not docked or floating. They open when you click them, stay open while you use them, and hide when you click away.

To show a hidden panel, at the edge of the window (left, right, or bottom) click the panel tab that you want to show:



The panel will open and stay open until you click away.

- Vou can see the tabs of hidden panels at the left, right, and bottom edges of the window.
- 🔰 To keep a hidden panel open, dock it.

Docking a Hidden Panel

To dock a hidden panel

This action causes an open, hidden panel to "dock" in a fixed position.

• In the top-right of the panel, click the pin (to "pin" or "dock" the panel):

🖹 Snippets	×
🔁 🚞 🔁	Dock
Enter text to search	P
🕨 🚞 User	
🔺 🚞 Preset	
> 🚞 ADSI	

-OR-

• Right-click the panel title bar and select **Dock**.

Hiding a Panel

To hide a panel

This action keeps a panel open, and causes it to "hide" when you click away from the panel.

• In the top-right of the panel, click the pin (to "unpin" or "auto hide"):





• Right-click the panel title bar and select Auto Hide.

Floating a Panel

To float a panel

This action releases a panel from a docked position.

- 1. Right-click the panel title bar (or panel tab if the panel is grouped), and select Float.
- 2. Avoiding the docking indicator, drag and release the panel in the desired location.

-OR-

- 1. Drag the panel title bar (or panel tab if the panel is grouped). If the title bar contains a group of panels, dragging the title bar will drag the entire group.
- 2. Avoiding the docking indicator, release the panel in the desired location.

Re-docking a Panel

To re-dock a panel

This action returns a floating panel to its most recently docked position.

• Right-click the panel title bar and select **Dock**.

Moving a Panel

To move a panel

You can left-click on the title bar of a panel and drag it to another location. The docking indicator will appear as soon as you begin to drag the panel:

You can drop the panel onto a docking hint to have it snap to the desired location, or leave the

panel floating in the window. As shown by the blue highlighting in the example below, the Snippets panel will be docked below the Object Browser:



Another example of how to move a panel:

1. Drag the panel title bar toward the desired location. If the title bar contains a group of panels, dragging the title bar will move the entire group.

for separate a panel from a group, right-click the panel tab and click Float.

The docking indicator appears. The locations on the docking indicator represent locations in the PowerShell Studio layout:



For example, the center position corresponds to the center of the layout, the center-left position indicates the center-left position of the layout, and the left position indicates the left side of the layout.

2. Drag the panel to a location on the docking indicator, and then drop it.

As you move the panel toward a position on the docking indicator, the corresponding part of the layout displays a blue overlay where the panel will dock:

Basic Orientation



When you drop the panel, it occupies the blue space:



if you are having trouble dragging a tab or panel, dock it and try again.

Converting a Panel to a Tab

To convert a panel to a tab

You can convert a panel to a tab of the PowerShell Studio Script Editor or Designer window.

• Drag the panel and drop it on the tab bar:



-OR-

• Right-click the panel title bar (or panel tab if the panel is grouped), and then click **Dock as Tabbed Document**.

Saving a Layout

To save a new layout

A *layout* defines the position and visibility of the various PowerShell Studio panels.

To save your own custom layout:

- 1. Arrange the panels to your preferred layout.
- 2. From the Layouts menu on the status bar, click Layouts > Save Layout.



4.2.3.3 Layouts

A *layout* defines the position and visibility of the various PowerShell Studio panels. PowerShell Studio will automatically choose a layout based on what you are doing (via context sensitive Auto Layout). You can also choose from preset layouts, save your own custom layouts, and configure layout options.

Preset Layouts

There are preset layouts available that configure PowerShell Studio for specific activities. To switch to a preset layout, click **Layouts** on the bottom-left of the status bar and select a layout from the list:



• Default Layout

The Default Layout is the same as the Editor layout.

• Console Layout

The Console Layout emphasizes the script editor and console panel.

• Debug Layout

The Debug Layout emphasizes the script editor, watch and output panels.

Designer Layout

The Designer Layout emphasizes the code editor, toolbox and properties windows. This is ideal for developing PowerShell forms applications.

• Editor Layout

The Editor Layout emphasizes the code editor, project browser, object browser, output window, function explorer and snippet panels. This is a good general purpose panel layout.

• Editor Only Layout

The Editor Only Layout hides everything except the editor window.

Auto Layout

On the bottom-left of the status bar, to the right of the Layouts menu, is the Auto Layout option which is used to enable or disable automatic context sensitive layout changes.





Custom Layouts

You can save your own customized layout and access it from the Layouts menu on the status bar.

To save a customized layout

Configure the panels in PowerShell Studio to your preferred layout and then click Layouts > Save Layout:



PowerShell Studio will display the Save Layout dialog. **Type a File Name** for your new layout, then click **Save**:

rganize • New folder			. ≣	0
Production Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	
Videos MyCustomLayout.layout	3/8/2018 11:44 AM	LAYOUT File	55 KB	
Ų Windows (C ↓				
File name: New Layout				
Save as type: Layout Files (*.layout)				

Each layout pertains to a .layout file, which contains the state information of the panels in PowerShell Studio.

Layout files are saved in the following location: %Users%\<user>\AppData\Roaming\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio <year>\Layouts

The new layout will appear in the list of available layouts:



To maintain the current layout, disable **Auto Layout** on the status bar:



Layout Options

Layout options can be configured on the Panels tab of the Options dialog (File > Options > Panels or Home > Options > Panels):

Basic Orientation

eneral	Ribbon		
	Reset Quick Access Toolbar		
ickup			
	Panel Layout		
onsole	 Automatically show output panels whe 	n text is displayed.	
ebugger	Reload Previous State	Reset to Default	State
	Auto Layout		
esigner	Z Enable Auto Layout		
litor	Editor Layout:	(Current)	
	Designer Lavout:	(Current)	
Assemblies		(X-series and a	
Formatting	Debugging Layout:	Debug Layout	*
	Database Browser		
PrimalSense	Show schemas	Cache all fields	
nels	Snippet Browser		
CONTRACTOR OF	Custom Directory:		

Selecting (**Current**) for any Auto Layout option will keep the layout that you are currently using. For example, if the Editor Layout is set to (**Current**), when you open the script editor a layout change will not be triggered.

5 Script Editor

PowerShell Studio is much more than just a script editor—it is a complete *environment* which includes dozens of built-in tools and functions to make scripting more efficient. At the heart of PowerShell Studio is the industries most powerful and flexible code editor. While it's easy to start using PowerShell Studio's editor without any training, some of its features can be easily overlooked. In this section you will learn about the script editor features, including tips for using PowerShell Studio more efficiently.

5.1 Editing Aids

PowerShell Studio includes many features that make script editing easier.

5.1.1 Line Numbering and Visual Features

PowerShell Studio uses line numbering and visual cues, such as coloring, to make your script editing easier.

Line Numbering and Color Status

Line numbers are displayed on the left edge of the editor panel:

```
[System.Windows.Forms.MessageBox]
16
17 -}
18
19 $fadeIn_Load={
       #Start the Timer to Fade In
20
21
        $timerFadeIn.Start()
22
       $form1.Opacity = 0
23 - }
24 #Append the event to the form
25 $form1.add_Load($fadeIn_Load)
26
27 $timerFadeIn_Tick={
28
        #Can you see me now?
29
        if($form1.Opacity -lt 1)
30
        {
```

The colored bar to the right of the line numbers indicates the edit status of your code:

Green

Lines marked with green have been edited and saved since you opened the file.

Yellow

Lines marked with yellow have been edited but not yet saved.

No Color

Lines without a color have not been edited in this session.

Pair Highlighting

PowerShell Studio also highlights pairs of braces, brackets, and parentheses in grey: { }, [], and ().

For example, when you click on a bracket its partner will be highlighted:



5.1.2 Code Folding

Code folding is a feature that allows you to collapse or expand sections of your code (regions). Collapsing sections of code in a long script makes it easier to focus on the section you're working on. PowerShell Studio automatically creates regions, and you can also create your own.

Automatic Regions

PowerShell Studio automatically creates foldable regions from declared functions, multi-line comment blocks, and script blocks:

```
1
    function Delete-File
 2
3 3 3
        param ([string]$MyFile)
4
        del $MyFile
5
    }
6
7
    function Move-File
8
9 🗄 {
        param ([string]$MyFile, [string]$NewLoc)
10
        move $MyFile $NewLoc
11
12
   -}
13
```

When collapsed, PowerShell Studio properly displays line numbering, accounting for the lines contained within the collapsed (or folded) region. This ensures that line number-based error messages and other information remain accurate:

```
1
2 function Delete-File
3 ⊞{...}
7
8 function Move-File
9 ⊟{
10 param ([string]$MyFile, [string]$NewLoc)
11 move $MyFile $NewLoc
12 -}
13
```

Named Regions

A named region is a region that remains persistent even when the file is opened and closed.

To create a named region

Highlight a block of code, then select **Home** > **Edit** > **Regions** > **Create Region** (*Ctrl*+*R*):



A region is created with the default name 'RegionName', which is highlighted and ready for you to edit:

```
1
 2 #region RegionName
   function Delete-File
 3
 4 1 {
        param ([string]$MyFile)
 5
        del $MyFile
 6
 7
   - }
 8
   function Move-File
 9
10 3 {
        param ([string]$MyFile, [string]$NewLoc)
11
        move $MyFile $NewLoc
12
13 - \}
14 - #endregion RegionName
15
```

Named regions are convenient because the name remains visible when folded—indicating what the region contains:

-		
2 🕀	#region	FileFunctions

You can also create a named region manually by specifying the **#region** and **#endregion** keywords on comment lines within your script.

Manipulating Regions

The options for working with outlines and regions are located in Home > Edit > Regions:

Create Region	Ctrl + R		Deploy
Toggle Outline	Ctrl + Shift + M		
Collapse All Expand All	Ctrl + - Ctrl + +		
Include		•	 ✓ Comments Functions ✓ Regions Script Blocks

- Create Region (*Ctrl*+*R*) Creates a persistent folding region.
- **Toggle Outline** (*Ctrl+Shift+M*) Collapses or expands the current outline or region.
- Collapse All (*Ctrl+Minus Sign*) Collapses all the expanded outlines and regions.
- Expand All (*Ctrl+Plus Sign*) Expands all the collapsed outlines and regions.
- Include (Comments, Functions, Regions, Script Blocks, Strings) Select which regions collapse and expand when you use the collapse / expand commands.

When you load a script file, the editor will collapse all of the nodes selected under 'Include'. This option is set by default under **Home > Options > Editor > Collapse regions on load**.

5.1.3 Reference Highlighting

PowerShell Studio's *reference highlighting* feature makes it easy to highlight references in your code simply by double-clicking on a variable, identifier, member, function, or any other object.

Reference highlighting recognizes the different ways variables and parameters are referenced:



You can also use the **Ctrl+W**(ord) keyboard shortcut to select the current word and highlight the references.

5.1.4 Syntax Checking

PowerShell Studio constantly analyzes the code you type. Syntax errors are indicated by a red exclamation point (!) in the margin to the left of the line with the error in the code editor.

Hover over the exclamation point to display a tool tip with information about the error.

```
13
14 $file = Get-Content .SPs.txt
15 [regex]$regex = "CREATE PROC(EDURE)?\s+"
16 $file | {
At line:16 char:9 Expressions are only allowed as the first element of a pipeline.
19
```

You can also manually invoke the syntax checker from the **Home** tab > **Edit** section > **Analysis** menu > **Check Syntax**:



5.2 Navigation and Bookmarks

The Navigation section of the Home tab provides options for <u>navigating</u> and <u>bookmarking</u>, enabling you to quickly move between different locations in your scripts:



Navigating



- **Previous Function** (*Ctrl+Shift+F12*) Go to the previous function declaration.
- Previous Change (*Ctrl+Shift+Up*)
 Go to the previous position where you made an edit (i.e., where you typed or deleted something.)
- Previous Occurrence (*Ctrl+Shift+Alt+Up*)
 Go to the previous occurrence of the selected item.
- Next



- **Next Function** (*Shift+F12*) Go to the next function declaration.
- **Next Change** (*Ctrl+Shift+Down*) Go to the next position where you made an edit (i.e., where you typed or deleted something.)
- Next Occurrence (*Ctrl+Shift+Alt+Down*)
 Go to the next occurrence of the selected item.
- **Go To Line** (*Ctrl*+*G*) Go to a specific line number.
- Last Edit (*Ctrl+E*) Go to the last position where there was a modification.
- Navigate Backward (*Ctrl+Shift+Minus Sign*) Navigate backward to the previous location.
- Navigate Forward (*Ctrl+Shift+Plus Sign*) Navigate forward to the previous location.

Bookmarking

Use bookmarks in your files to mark locations and navigate between them:



To toggle a bookmark on or off

Position the caret on the line where you want to add or remove a bookmark, or on a line that is already bookmarked, then select **Bookmark** > **Toggle Bookmark** (Ctrl+F2).



Bookmarks are displayed to the left of the line numbers in the script editor window, as shown below:



To remove all bookmarks in the active document, select **Bookmark > Clear All Bookmarks** (*Ctrl+Shift+F2*).

To move between bookmarks

On the **Home** tab > click **Previous Bookmark** (*Shift+F2*) or **Next Bookmark** (*F2*) to quickly jump between bookmarks:



5.2.1 Navigation Bar

Above the editor is a navigation bar which allows you to jump between functions, workflows, events, and more:

но сы 🔇 📹 · 🗒 · 🗇 🛄	Disk Space Chart.gr	- SAPEN PowerShell Studio		- ¤ ×
Fit Home Designer Deploy Tools Source (Control Help View			- O- 🐺 🛈
Image: Copy Local Machine - Paste X Copy - - VS - 64 Bit - - - X Copy X Copy - - - VS - 64 Bit - - - - Copy Copy - - - - Paster X Copy - - - - Cobaced Patterm - - - -	Determine Debog Call Starp Dow If Starp Dow Num Monotor Starp Dow If Starp Dow If Starp Dow Starp Call Starp Dow If Starp Dow If Starp Dow If Starp Dow Starp Call Starp Dow If Starp Dow If Starp Dow If Starp Dow	Sign Script · Analysis · Find Replace · Edt Parameters So Analysis · Permat Script Do Do Permat Script Do Do Permat Script Do Do Permat Script Do Do Permat Script Do Do Permat Script Do Do Permat Script Do Do Permat Script Do Do Permat Script Do Do Permat Script Permat Script	Previous • * * Previous • * Previous • * Previous • * Previous • * Previous • Previ	Package - Mail all Package - Concel build Package - Deploy - Deploy - Deploy
R Project	Disk Seace Chart of K			G Functions D # X
🕴 🖸 🔒 🕍 👘	(Global Scope) - Oracle Chart	- (Navigation)		960
Terrers T	242 243 SFormEvent_Load={ 244 #TODO: Initialize Form Controls 245 Load-PieChart 246 } 247 248 249 function Load-PieChart 250⊟ { 251 252 #Get Disk space using WVI and mi 253 \$Disks = @(Get-WMIObject Win32_1) 254	here ke sure it is an array ogicalDisk -filter "DriveType=3")		Effer test is asorb // // // // // // // // // // // //
Object transver C + X If D R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	<pre>255 #Remove all the current charts 256 Clear-Chart Schart1 257 258 #Loop through each drive 259 foreach(\$disk in \$Disks) 260 { 261 \$UsedSnace =E(\$disk.size - \$)</pre>	disk.freespace)/1sb)		Soppets O A Control Contro Control Control Control Control Control Co
- 🐻 Modules				+ 🛅 Preset
	Output >>> Platform: V5 64Bit (STA) (Forced) *** PowerShell Script finished. *** >>> Execution time: 00:00:09 >> Script Ended >>> Max. CPU: 16 % Max. Memory: 55.28 MB		* * * *	Anos Cleases Database Datab
		and and		

Navigation Bar - Options

The navigation bar contains three drop-downs.

From left to right:

• Global Scope

Jump to class or enumerator declarations.

Function

Jump to a specific function, event, workflow, class, or configuration.

• Navigation

Jump to the caret position, last edited position, current debug position, breakpoints, tracepoints, bookmarks, syntax errors, or comments (#MARK; #TODO).

Global Scope

The Global Scope drop-down lets you jump to class or enumerator declarations contained within the file:

Script Editor

WineGlass_1.ps1 ×	Start Page	
(Global Scope)	·	 (Navigation)
(Global Scope) C Glass Wine WineGlass WineSweetness	erties \$Consumed \$TotalPoured	*
150 151 #Co 152 Win 153 154 Win 155⊖ {	nstructors HeGlass () { } HeGlass ([Wine]\$Wine, [int]\$Size, [int]\$Pour)
🚆 WineGlass_1.ps1 * 🗙	2 Start Page	
B WineSweetness	•	* (Navigation) *
1 ⊞ <# 13 14 16 ⊟ { 17 Ver 18 Dry 19 Med	.neSweetness 'yDry ' lium	

Function

Use the Function drop-down to jump to a specific function, event, workflow, class, or configuration:

Di Di	sk Space Chart.psf * 🗙 🔁	Start Page		
Designer Script	(Global Scope) 207 = { 208 \$Cl 209 - } 210 -} 211 #endregion 212 213	FormEvent_Load buttonSave_Click Clear-Chart FormEvent_Load FormEvent_Load Clead-Chart Load-Chart Load-PieChart	(Navigation)	*
rbt	Isk Space Chart.psf × 1	Start Page	• (Navigation)	•
Designer	1 #2 3 = #region C 4 = <# 39	hart Helper Functions Load-Chart		
	416{ 42 Param 43 [(#\$XPoints, \$YPoints, \$XTitle, \$ Parameter(Position=1,Mandatory=\$t	YTitle, \$Title, \$ChartStyle) rue)]	

The Function drop-down reflects the context of the caret position as you navigate within the script. For example, when the caret is within the scope of a class, the Function drop-down reflects the class' member declaration:

Script Editor

🖁 WineGlass_1.	ps1 * 🗴 🗈 Start Page	•
😤 WineGlass	WineGlass([Wine] Wine, [int] Size, [int] Pour) (Navigation)	-
148	hidden [Int]\$nsumed	
149	hidden [Int]sTotalPoured	
150		
151	#Constructors	
152	WineGlass () { }	
153		
154	WingGlass ([Wine]\$Wine, [int]\$Size, [int]\$Pour)	
155		
156	<pre>\$this.Wine = \$Wine</pre>	11

Navigation

The Navigation drop-down allows you to jump to specific positions that include the caret position, the last edited position, current debug position, breakpoints, tracepoints, bookmarks, syntax errors, and more:



The Navigation drop-drown provides a preview of the line contents in order to help direct you to the correct position:



TODO / DONE Task Comments

PowerShell Studio automatically includes TODO comments when you create event handlers for GUI applications. These comments are reminders that you need to place your custom script in the event script block:

```
257
258 $buttonExit_Click={
259 #TODO: Place custom script here
260 $formMain.Close()
261 }
262
263 $buttonSearch_Click={
264 #TODO: Place custom script here
265 SearchGrid
266 }
267
```

To mark a TODO comment as complete, right-click on the associated line in the script and select **Mark task as DONE**:



i DONE comments will appear in the Navigation menu with a green check mark as you complete the tasks.

MARK Comments

Comments starting with #MARK: will display in the Navigation menu:



Use MARK comments to designate navigation points within your script

5.3 Clipboard Integration

PowerShell Studio provides the following Copy, Cut, and Paste clipboard functionality:

File	Home	Des
	Сору	-
Pacto	📴 Сору Н	TML
raste	Cut	
C	lipboard	

• Copy (Ctrl+C)

Copy the selection and put it on the clipboard.

• Copy Encoded

Copy the selection and put it on the clipboard as Base64 encoded text.

• Copy HTML (*Ctrl+Shift+C*)

Copy the selection and put it on the clipboard as formatted HTML, for pasting into web applications.

• **Cut** (*Ctrl*+*X*)

Cut the selection and put it on the clipboard.

• Paste (Ctrl+V)

Paste the contents of the clipboard.

Use the **Copy Encoded** option from the **Copy** pull-down to Base64 encode the selected text and copy it to the clipboard:



14	
15	Get-Process -Name 'PowerShell Studio'
16	RwBlaHQALQBQAHIAbwBjAGUAcwBzACAALQBOAGEAbQBlACAAJwBQAG8AdwBlAHIAUwBoAGUAbABsACAAUwB0AHUAZABpAG8AJwA=
17	

Copy HTML is en easy way to include code in a blog post. Simply select the code in PowerShell Studio and click **Home** > **Copy HTML** on the ribbon (or right-click the selected code in the editor and select **Copy HTML**), and then paste the HTML for the code in the Text view of the blog post. The result is perfectly copied code, including color and formatting.

Script Editor

Add Media 🖪 Add Contact	Form	Visual Text
b <i>i</i> link b-quote del	ins img ul ol li code more	close tags contact form
<pre><pre #000000;"="" color:="" style="background-color
style="> (<!--<br-->style="color: #0000ff;">in<!--<br-->style="color: #000000;">.Sen {</pre></pre>	: #fffffff;"> <span #8b0000;"="" color:="" style="color: #0000
span>\$ span> \$ ies) color: #8b0000;">\$Series<span </span oncave" <span style="color: #00</th><th><pre>>ff;">foreach <span series<="" span=""> <span schart1<="" span="">= 00000;">	
Paragraph \bullet B <i>I</i> \coloneqq	E " E E E Ø ■ ⁴⁸⁰	
<pre>foreach (\$Series in \$ch {</pre>	<u>art1.Series</u>) Properties = "PieDrawingStyle=0	Concave"

5.4 Find and Replace Options

PowerShell Studio includes extensive, powerful search and replace features, allowing you to revise a file's contents quickly and easily.

5.4.1 Find and Replace

This topic explains how to search, and also how to find and replace.

How to use Find/Replace

Basic searching is easily accomplished from Home > in the Edit section, Find Replace (Ctrl+F):



The Find/Replace dialog allows you to specify parameters for your search:

Find/Replace	×	
Find what:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Find Next
Replace with:		Replace
Match case	✓ Search hidden text	Replace All
Search up	Search in Selection	Mark All
Use Regular (expressions 🔻	Close

🛈 The Find/Replace dialog will stay open while you edit a script.

The Find/Replace dialog options:

• Find what

Enter the text you are searching for. Use the drop-down list in the right of the field to access search term history.

• Replace with

The replacement text (optional).

Match case

Makes the search case sensitive.

- Match whole word Only finds occurrences of the search text that appear as whole words.
- Search up Searches upwards from the cursor position.
- Use

Enables special processing of the search text. There are two options available:

• Regular expressions

Uses the full power of regular expressions in your search strings.

 \circ Wildcard matching

Uses ? to represent a single character, or * to represent multiple characters.

• Search hidden text

Includes folded code regions in the search.

Search in selection

Confines the search to a highlighted section of code.

• Find Next

Find the next occurrence of your search string.

Script Editor

• Replace

Replace the search string occurrence with the replacement text.

• Replace All

Replace each occurrence of the search string with the replacement text.

• Mark All

Places a bookmark at each location where your search string occurs.

Use F2 and Shift+F2 to move back and forth between bookmarks.

• Close

Close the Find/Replace dialog.

Replace always operates on the entire script regardless of whether any code is highlighted or not, unless the 'Search in selection' option is checked.

Regular Expression Searching

Checking the **Use** checkbox in the Find/Replace dialog enables a drop-down list where you can select **Regular expressions** or **Wildcards**.

Selecting **Regular expressions** enables a button to the right of the **Find what**: field that displays a quick list of common regular expressions that you can use to quickly add components to your search text:

Find what:	^[\+\c]*¢	•	Any single character
	[///3] φ		Any single character
leplace wit	th:		^ Zero or more
Match case Match whole word		✓ Search hidden text	+ One or more
		Search in selection	^ Beginning of line
			\$ End of line
Search up	up		\b Word boundary
✓ Use	Regular expressions	•	\s Whitespace
			\n Line break
			[] Any one character in the set
			[^] Any one character not in the set
			Or
			\ Escape special character

5.4.2 Find in Files

Find in Files allows you to search multiple files for specific text without having to open each file individually.

How to use Find in Files

You can access the Find in Files tool from the **Home** tab > **Edit** section > **Find Replace** menu > **Find** in **Files...** (*Ctrl+Shift+F*):



Enter your search criteria in the Find in Files dialog, and then click Find in Files:

Find In Files			x
Find what:	▼	>	Find in Files
	Match case Match whole word		Cancel
Find in:	Current Document		
	Search in subfolders		
File types:	*.psf, *.pss, *.ps1, *.psd1, *.psm1, *.bat, *.c, *.cpp, *.h, •		
	Use Regular expressions -		

The Find in Files dialog options:

• Find what

Enter the text you are searching for. Use the drop-down list in the right of the field to access search term history.

 \circ Match case

Make the search case sensitive.

 \circ Match whole word

Find occurrences of the search text that appear as whole words.

• Find In

Designate the search folder by selecting from the drop-down list options. To select a different folder, use the More Options button (...) to the right of the **Find In** field.

Find In Files			x
Find what:	\$button 👻	>	Find in Files
	Match case Match whole word		Cancel
Find in:	Current Document		
	Current Document		
	All Open Documents		
File types:	C:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Files		
	C:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Projects		
	Regular expressions		

- **Current Document** Search in the current document only.
- All Open Documents

Search in all of the open documents.

• Current Project

Search in all of the project files.

• Search in subfolders

Checked to search the subfolders recursively. If unchecked, the root directory will be searched.

• File Types

Specify the file types to be searched. By default, all PowerShell Studio file types are included.

Find In Files	x			
Find what:	\$button			
	Match case Match whole word Cancel			
Find in:	C:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Files *			
	✓ Search in subfolders			
File types:	*.psf, *.pss, *.ps1, *.psd1, *.psm1, *.bat, *.c, *.cpp, *.h, *.			
	*.psf, *.pss, *.ps1, *.psd1, *.psm1, *.bat, *.c, *.cpp, *.h, *.cs, *.css, *.html, *.ini, *.ini, *.java, *	s, *.php, *.py, *.sql, *.vb, *.vbs, *.xa	aml, *.xml, *.ps1xml, *.xslt, *.xsd, *.json, *.	.bt, *.psdlg, *.pstemplate, *.pff, *.pfs
	*.psf, *.pss, *.ps1, *.psd1, *.psm1, *.Help.bd, *.bat, *.c, *.cpp, *.h, *.cs, *.css, *.html, *.ini, *.ini	*.java, *.js, *.php, *.py, *.sql, *.vb,	*.vbs, *.xaml, *.xml, *.ps1xml, *.xslt, *.xsd	l, *.json, *.txt, *.psdlg, *.pstemplate, *.pff, *.pl

• Use

Enables special processing of the search text. There are two options available:

 \circ Regular expressions

Uses the full power of regular expressions in your search strings.

 \circ Wildcard matching

Uses ? to represent a single character, or * to represent multiple characters.

Checking the **Use** checkbox in the Find in Files dialog enables a drop-down list where you can select **Regular expressions** or **Wildcards**.

Selecting **Regular expressions** enables a button to the right of the **Find what:** field that displays a quick list of common regular expressions that you can use to quickly add components to your search text:

ind what:	\$button			Any single character
	Match	case Match whole word		* Zero or more
				+ One or more
Find in:	C:\Users\	\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell	Studio\Files	^ Beginning of line
	✓ Search	in subfolders		\$ End of line
File types:	*.psf. *.r	oss. *.ps1. *.psd1. *.psm1. *.bat. *.c. *	.cpp, *.h, *. 🔻	\b Word boundary
				\s Whitespace
	✓ Use	Regular expressions	*	\n Line break
				[] Any one character in the set
				[^] Any one character not in the set
				Or
				\ Escape special character
				() Group / capture

After you select the search options, click the Find in Files button to start the search.

Search Results

The search results will appear in the **Find Results** panel as the search progresses:

Ind Results Image: State of the system o				
Find in files: "\$button" Location: "Current Document"				
C:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Files\TestForm_Sign.psf (259): \$buttonExit_Click=	[
C:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Files\TestForm_Sign.psf (264): \$buttonQuery_Clicks	= {			
C:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Files\TestForm_Sign.psf (279): \$buttonSearch_Click	<={			
C:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Files\TestForm_Sign.psf (302): if(\$KeyCode	-eq '			
Matching lines: 4Matching files: 1Total files searched: 1				
	-			
	•			
🐯 Console 👫 Find Results 🕜 Help 🔲 Output 📝 Tools Output 🚧 Performance				

Double-clicking on a search result will open the file at the line specified in the result. Viewed results are indicated by a green check mark on the left column:

a	Find Results	ф.	×
~	<pre>Find in files: "\$button" Location: "Current Document" C:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Files\TestForm_Sign.psf (259): \$buttonExit_Click={ C:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Files\TestForm_Sign.psf (264): \$buttonQuery_Click= { C:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Files\TestForm_Sign.psf (279): \$buttonSearch_Click={ C:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Files\TestForm_Sign.psf (302): if(\$KeyCode -eq Matching lines: 4 Matching files: 1 Total files searched: 1</pre>		
			7
-4		⊧	
<pre>Find in files: "\$button" Location: "Current Document" C:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Files\TestForm_Sign.psf (259): \$buttonExit_Click={ C:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Files\TestForm_Sign.psf (264): \$buttonQuery_Click= { C:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Files\TestForm_Sign.psf (279): \$buttonSearch_Click={ C:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Files\TestForm_Sign.psf (302): if(\$KeyCode -eq ' Matching lines: 4 Matching files: 1 Total files searched: 1</pre>			

The check mark indicator helps you keep track of all the locations you visited.

To manually mark a result as visited or unvisited, right-click on a result and select **Mark as Visited** or **Mark as Unvisited**:

AL F	ind Results					ņ	×
~~	Find in C:\Use C:\Use C:\Use C:\Use Matchin	n fi	les: "\$butt Copy Copy HTML Find Select All Clear	ton" Location: Ctrl + C Ctrl + Shift + C Ctrl + F Ctrl + F Ctrl + A Ctrl + E	"Current Document" owerShell Studio\Files\TestForm_Sign.psf (259): \$buttonExit_Click={ owerShell Studio\Files\TestForm_Sign.psf (264): \$buttonQuery_Click= { owerShell Studio\Files\TestForm_Sign.psf (279): \$buttonSearch_Click={ owerShell Studio\Files\TestForm_Sign.psf (302): if(\$KeyCode -eq hing files: 1 Total files searched: 1		•
			Mark as Visit	ed			Ŧ
∢ ∥			Cancel Find i	n Files		⊧	
C:1>	Console 🖁	Find	Results 😲 He	lp 📋 Output 🛛 🖉 Too	Is Output Merformance		

5.4.3 Find All References

Find All References builds upon PowerShell Studio's <u>reference highlighting</u> feature. In addition to highlighting all references of the object in the Editor, the references are also displayed in the <u>Find Results</u> panel.

How to use Find All References

Click on the object, command, property, or method that you want to search for, and then on the ribbon select the **Home** tab > **Edit** section > **Find Replace** menu > **Find All References** (*Ctrl+Alt+F*):



-OR-

Right-click on the object / command in the editor and select **Find All References** (*Ctrl+Alt+F*):

🔒 Globals.ps1 🗙	➔ Start Page			•
(Global Scope)	 Convert-ArgumentsToDiction 	onary	 (Navigation) 	-
47				*
48	<pre>for(\$index = 0; \$index -lt \$Page</pre>	arams.Count; \$index+	++)	
49	{	Сору	Ctrl + C	
50	[string]\$param = \$Param 📑	Copy HTML	Ctrl + Shift + C	ngCollection
51		Copy Encoded		0
52	#Clear the values	Deste	Ctrl + M	
53	\$key = ""	Paste	Ctri + V	
54	\$value = ""	Cut	Ctrl + X	
55		Context Help		
56	if(\$param.StartsWith(\$P	Context Help		
57	{	Find All References	Ctrl + Alt + F	
58	#Remove the indicate	Generate Comment-Ba	ased Help	
59	\$key = \$param.Remove	Ponamo		
60	al	- Nellallie	Cui + Ait + J	
61	if(\$index + 1 -lt 🛀	Edit Script Parameters.	Ctrl + Shift + P	
62	{	Edit Function	Ctrl + Shift + Alt + E	
63	#Check if the n	Insort New Eurotion	Ctrl , Chift , F	
64	[string]\$param 📲	Insert New Function	Curl + Shirt + E	
65	if(\$param.Start	Splat Command	Ctrl + Alt + S	
•	×	Clear Session Variables	3	► I

The references are highlighted in the editor and are also listed in the Find Results panel:

🔬 Globals.ps1 🗙	★] Start Page	•
(Global Scope)	 Convert-ArgumentsToDictionary (Navigation) 	-
47		
48	<pre>for(\$index = 0; \$index -lt \$Params.Count; \$index++)</pre>	
49	{	
50	[string]\$param = \$Params[\$index]	
51		
52	#Clear the values	
53	\$key = ""	
54	\$value = ""	
55		
56	if(\$param.StartsWith(\$ParamIndicator))	
57 -		
28	#Remove the indicator	
59	<pre>\$key = \$param.kemove(0,1)</pre>	
61	if (finder + 1 - it (Denome Count)	
62	f	
63	t #Check if the next Argument is a parameter	
64	[string]\$param = \$Params[\$index + 1]	
65	if(\$param.StartsWith(\$ParamIndicator) -ne \$true)	
!!		
👫 Find Results	•	×
C:\SAPIEN\S	Sample\Globals.ps1 (44, 58): Param([System.Collections.Specialized.StringCollection] \$Params, [char] \$ParamIndicator)	*
C:\SAPIEN\S	Sample\Globals.ps1 (48, 29): for(\$index = 0; \$index -lt \$Params.Count; \$index++)	
C:\SAPIEN\S	Sample\Globals.ps1 (50, 20): [string]\$param = \$Params[\$index]	
C:\SAPIEN\S	Sample\Globals.ps1 (61, 23): if(\$index + 1 -lt \$Params.Count)	
C:\SAPIEN\S	Sample\Globals.ps1 (64, 22):[string]\$param = \$Params[\$index + 1]	
Total Refer	rences: 5	

As previously mentioned (Find in Files > Search Results of), the Find Results panel allows you to view specific search results and track visited locations.

i If you are working with a project, references located in the other project files will also display in the Find Results panel.

5.5 PrimalSense™

PrimalSense[™] is SAPIEN's brand-name for our powerful, flexible, contextually aware code-hinting and code-completion feature. PrimalSense is similar in functionality to Microsoft IntelliSense, which is found in Microsoft's Visual Studio products.

PrimalSense Features

PrimalSense works automatically in most cases and provides the following features:

• Syntax Coloring

PrimalSense automatically colors your code syntax to help make literals, statements, comments, and other elements stand out more clearly. By default, PrimalSense doesn't begin working until you've typed a few characters from a recognized keyword, variable name, or other element.

To trigger immediate PrimalSense help, press **Ctrl+Space**, or type the first couple of letters of what you are looking for and then press **Ctrl+Space**. PrimalSense will display a list of intrinsic keywords, defined functions, cmdlets, variables, etc.

Case Correction

When appropriate, PrimalSense automatically corrects the case of intrinsic statements, cmdlet names, variable names, and other elements.

Variables

PrimalSense automatically attempts to complete variable names, function names, and the names of other elements to save you from having to type the full names:



This also includes a number of standard PowerShell variables including:

o \$env - to access the environment variables on your computer:



• The scoping operators \$Global, \$Private and \$Script:



• Code Completion

Code completion speeds the development process by predicting the rest of the construct as you are typing. The code editor will offer you choices as you type, thus reducing the amount you need to type and also minimizing the number of syntax errors in your scripts.

• Cmdlet Help

If you hover over any cmdlet or alias in the code editor PowerShell Studio will display a tool tip containing basic information about the cmdlet. Typing a space after the cmdlet or alias name will load the appropriate help file into the help panel.
• Contextually Aware

PrimalSense provides assistance while you are scripting, and also makes it easy to pick up right where you left off. Simply position the caret at the desired location and press **Ctrl+Space** to trigger PrimalSense. PrimalSense will list the appropriate items depending on the context:

13				
14	get			
15	🖸 gci 🧳	~		
	o gcm			
- 1	o gcs			
	🧿 gdr			
[🗉 GenValObj			
	Get-Acl			
-	Get-Alias			
-	Get-AuthenticodeSignature			
	Get-ChildItem			
	Get-Clipboard	/		
		_		
6	411 1			
7	\$Maximum			
8	\$InformationPreference ^			
9	\$input			
10	\$MaximumAliasCount			
11	\$MaximumDriveCount			
12	\$MaximumErrorCount			
13	\$MaximumFunctionCount			
14	\$MaximumHistoryCount			
15	\$MaximumVariableCount			
16	SMyInvocation			

PrimalSense for parameter attributes:

\$NestedPromptLevel

17

13				
14	Param (#\$XPoints, \$YPoints, \$XTitle, \$Title, \$ChartSytle)			
15	[ValidateNotNull()]			
16	<pre>[Parameter(Position=1,Mandatory=\$true,)]</pre>			
	🖉 DontShow			
	差 HelpMessage			
	差 HelpMessageBaseName			
	🔑 HelpMessageResourceId			
	🔑 ParameterSetName			
	差 ValueFromPipeline			
	ValueFromPipelineByPropertyName			
	ValueFromRemainingArguments			

Property and Method Completion

Type Sense

When working with objects, PrimalSense displays pop-up lists containing available members, such as methods and properties. In many cases PrimalSense can provide "deep" assistance, helping you work with sub-objects and their members as well.

PrimalSense also displays a tool tip showing more information about a property or method such as:

- Description.
- Parameter details.
- Link to view in the object browser.
- Link to view the online MSDN documentation.

Method Completion

As you type the name of a method, PrimalSense will show you a list of all of the methods that start with the letters you have typed. If it has identified the correct method, press < **Tab** > to automatically enter the rest of the name:

15	[System.Windows.Forms.MessageBox]::		
	(† († (†	Equals ReferenceEquals Show	 method Boolean Equals(Object objA, Object objB) Determines whether the specified object instances are considered equal. View in Browser MSDN Help

Assemblies

When you work with .NET assemblies in your scripts PowerShell Studio can parse them in order to offer better PrimalSense help. This also ensures that PowerShell uses the underlining types, such as the form controls.

Use either of these options to load assemblies into PowerShell Studio:

• On the Home tab > in the Edit section, click the Assemblies button:



In the Assemblies dialog, use the green + button to load an assembly into the editor, or the red - button to remove an assembly:



• PowerShell Studio does not list the base .NET assemblies such as mscorlib, system, system.data, etc. As a result, the assembly list will most likely be empty but PowerShell Studio will continue to provide PrimalSense for these assemblies without explicitly listing them. This way, only the external assemblies that you specify will be listed. Note that GUI psf files created with Power-Shell Studio 2017 or earlier will still retain the old assemblies list.

-OR-

• Right-click on a class in the Object Browser:



Choose one of the following options:

 \circ Insert

Loads the containing assembly and adds the name of the class into the code editor.

o Assembly Included

Loads or unloads the assembly.

In this example the 'System.DirectoryServices' assembly has been added to PowerShell Studio and PrimalSense is able to offer help about the 'DirectoryEntry' class:

AuthenticationTypes	
DirectoryEntrices DirectoryServicesCOMException DirectoryServicesCOMException	ryEntry object

If the assembly is not added to PowerShell Studio, PrimalSense cannot provide any help. In the screenshot below, PrimalSense cannot offer any help because the 'System.DirectoryServices' assembly has not been loaded.

13					
14	\$dir = New-Object System.dir				
	 DayOfWeek DBNull Decimal Delegate Deployment Diagnostics DivideByZeroException DIINotFoundException Double Drawing 	*			

If an assembly has been removed from a machine, PowerShell Studio will not be able to load it the next time it starts. The Assemblies dialog indicates this by displaying a yellow triangle with an exclamation (!) point to the left of the assemblies that could not be loaded:

Assemblies - (AzureShell.psf)	-		×
+ -			
A PowerShellStudioHelper, Version=1.0.5.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyTo	ken=nı	ull	

5.6 Converting Cmdlets and Aliases

PowerShell Studio provides options for converting PowerShell aliases into full cmdlet names, and for converting full cmdlet names into aliases.

To convert a PowerShell alias into the full cmdlet name

Type a known PowerShell alias in the editor and then press **<Tab>**. The alias will be expanded into the full cmdlet name.

For example, if you type the alias *ps* into the editor:

3	
4	ps

Pressing the < Tab > key after the *ps* alias expands it into its full cmdlet name, *Get-Process*:

In a similar fashion, PrimalSense will expand parameter aliases into full names. If you type the alias - *cn* into the editor:



Pressing the < **Tab** > key after the parameter alias *Cn* expands it into its full parameter name *ComputerName*:



You can enable or disable alias expansion in Home > Options > Editor / PrimalSense > Enable alias tab expansion:

Script Editor

General	PrimalSense Settings	-h h		
Backup	 ✓ Autocomplete on exact mat ✓ Show external tools in Prim 	ich only nalSense	 Enable word completion while typing Show .NET object descriptions 	
Console	Show snippet shortcuts in I	PrimalSense	✓ Enable snippet shortcut tab expansion	ı
Debugger	 ✓ Show parameter set info a ✓ Show command aliases in 	fter command PrimalSense	 Enable dot sourcing PrimalSense Enable alias tab expansion 	
Designer	✓ Show parameter aliases in	PrimalSense	Sort parameters alphabetically	
Editor	Enable custom PrimalSense	2	✓ Query Session Assemblies	
	Cmdlet PrimalSense:	Show Cmdlets	Active Modules O 🔻	
Assemblies				
Formatting				
PrimalSense				
Panels				
PowerShell				
Source Control				

To convert a full cmdlet name into alias

Right-click on the cmdlet name in the code editor and choose **Convert to Alias**. If a cmdlet has more than one alias, PowerShell Studio will list them:

2					
3	Get-ChildIter	_		7	
		Сору	Ctrl + C		
	E 😭	Copy Encoded			
		Copy HTML	Ctrl + Shift + C		
		Paste	Ctrl + V		
	*	Cut	Ctrl + X		
	0	Context Help			
		Find All References	Ctrl + Alt + F		
	Ø	Convert to Alias	•	Ø	dir
	Ep	Search Respository for M	odule	Ø	gci
		Edit Script Parameters	Ctrl + Shift + P	Ø	ls
	۱	Insert New Function	Ctrl + Shift + E	_	
		Splat Command	Ctrl + Alt + S		

PowerShell Studio provides two keyboard shortcuts for working with aliases:

• Ctrl+Shift+A

Convert all of the aliases in the current code file to their full cmdlet names.

Ctrl+B

Toggle the alias on the current line between full name and alias.

Aliases are great for minimizing the amount you need to type in the shell. When you are writing scripts however, it is best to expand all of the aliases. This makes it easier for less experienced colleagues to understand your scripts, and greatly facilitates debugging.

5.7 Snippets

PowerShell Studio provides a collection of snippets to help you complete common coding tasks quickly. You can also use the <u>Snippet Editor</u> to create and edit snippets.

About Snippets

Snippets are small pieces of reusable code that can be quickly inserted into your scripts, thus saving you time and reducing errors. This piece, or "snippet" of code, can vary from a full-fledged function to a simple single line statement. Snippets come in a variety of languages such VBScript, PowerShell, C#, etc.

PrimalScript and PowerShell Studio come with extensive libraries of reusable code snippets. You can also save any text or code block as a snippet to automate code development. Snippets can include

placeholders; PrimalScript and PowerShell Studio will prompt you to supply values for these when you use the snippet.

Snippets Panel

Use the Snippets panel to access and manage snippets:

🛱 Snippets	□ ×
S 📁 🔁	
Enter text to search	Q

To access the Snippets panel:

• On the Home ribbon, in the Windows section, select Snippets from the Panels drop-down menu.

-OR-

• Chorded keyboard shortcut: Press Ctrl+Alt+P, release, then press S

Inserting Snippets

PowerShell Studio provides many options for inserting snippets into your code. The snippet will be inserted at the current caret position:

• Type the first few letters of the snippet name in the code editor and PrimalSense will display a list of options. Arrow up or down to select the desired snippet, and then press <**Tab**> to insert it into your file:



 Right-click (*Ctrl+K*) in the code editor and PowerShell Studio will display a snippet selector. Navigate through the snippet folders using the Up / Down Arrow keys and the <Enter> key to select a snippet:

13	
14	Insert Snippet:
	Preset User

- Follow any of these options to add a snippet to a script from the Snippets panel 201:
 - o Right-click on a snippet and select Insert.
 - o Double-click a snippet.
 - o Click the snippet and then press <Enter>.
 - o Drag a snippet and drop it in the code editor.

Custom Snippet Folder

You can add a custom directory to the Snippets panel, such as a network share or a local directory, via **Home** > **Options** > **Panels**. Specify the folder path in the Custom Directory field:

Script Editor

General	Ribbon			
Backup	Reset Quick Access Toolbar			
Console	Panel Layout			
Console	Automatically show output panels when to Automatically show output panels when to	ext is displayed.		
Debugger	Reload Previous State	Reset to Default State		
Designer	Auto Layout			
Editor	Editor Layout:	Editor Layout		
Assemblies	Designer Layout:	(Current) 🔻		
Formatting	Debugging Layout:	Debug Layout 👻		
	Database Browser			
PrimalSense	Show schemas	Cache all fields		
Panels	Snippet Browser			
PowerShell	Custom Directory: M:\WinAdmin\PowerShell\SharedSnippets			
Source Control				

New snippets that you create will automatically be stored in the 'User' folder and are stored in:
 %Users%\<user>\AppData\Roaming\SAPIEN\User Snippets\PowerShell

5.8 Script Signing

Script signing is the process of adding a digital signature to scripts.

How to Sign a Script or Remove a Signature

You can sign a script or remove a signature from the **Home** > **Edit** > **Sign Script** menu:

菺 Sign Script 🧧 👫 Find Replace 🔻
🙀 Remove Signature Script
All Convert - 🍞 Funexons -
Edit

-OR-

Right-click on the tab containing the file name at the top of the script editor:



- Sign Script Sign a script.
- Remove Signature Remove an existing signature.

Script Signing Options

PowerShell Studio can automate script signing so that scripts are signed when saved or exported. Script signing options can be configured in **Home** > **Options** > **PowerShell** > **Windows Power-Shell Security**:

General	PowerShell Settings ✓ Show help in Document	t Explorer Vpdate cache on module export						
Backup	✓ Enable execution policy	warning						
Console	- Windows PowerShell Secu	Preferred certificate name						
Debugger		Change Execution Policy						
Designer	Certificate in local store:	MyPreferredCert (Leave empty to sign with the first available code signing certificate)						
Editor	PFX Certificate:							
Assemblies	Password:							
Formatting	Time Stamp URL:	http://timestamp.globalsign.com/scripts/timstamp.dll						
PrimalSense		(Using an external tool will override all other settings. Specify %File% for the script to sign.)						
Panels		Automatically sign .ps1 scripts when saving						
PowerShell								
Source Control	Enable / disable automatic script signing							

To enable automatic script signing

• Select the Automatically sign .ps1 scripts when saving checkbox at the bottom of the dialog.

To designate a preferred code signing certificate

- Enter the certificate name in the **Certificate in local store** field.
- PowerShell Studio also supports PFX format certificates.

5.9 File Encoding

You can change the encoding of an open file by selecting an option from the file encoding menu on the status bar:



🛈 UTF-8-BOM supports international characters and is the default for new files.

Vou can set the default file encoding in File > Options > General.

5.10 Context Menu Options

Many of the functions available on the ribbon bar can also be accessed by right-clicking in the code editor.

Script Editor - Context Menu Options



• The context menu options will vary depending on the file type, the location of the cursor in the document, and also if any characters are highlighted. For example, right-clicking within a document that is part of a Project will reveal project-related options, while right-clicking on a 'cmdlet' enables the 'Convert to Alias' menu option.

5.11 Functions and Parameters

PowerShell Studio provides tools that make it easy to quickly create functions, parameters, and parameter sets—the <u>Function Builder</u> and the <u>Parameter Builder</u> [110].

5.11.1 Function Builder

The Function Builder is a robust tool that simplifies the creation of complex functions. It is a time saver and can also be a learning tool for those who may not be familiar with the intricacies of creating an advanced function. This section covers creating and editing functions, including parameters and parameter sets.

To launch the Function Builder

Position the caret in the code editor where you want to insert a new function, and then use one of these options:

• On the **Home** tab > in the **Edit** section, click the **Functions** drop-down > then select **Insert New Function** (*Ctrl+Shift+E*):



-OR-

• In the code editor, right-click and select **Insert New Function** (*Ctrl+Shift+E*):

13			
14	Ē	Сору	Ctrl + C
15	Ep.	Copy Encoded	
		Copy HTML	Ctrl + Shift + C
	Ē.	Paste	Ctrl + V
	Ж	Cut	Ctrl + X
	0	Context Help	
		Find All References	Ctrl + Alt + F
		Edit Script Parameters	Ctrl + Shift + P
	*>	Insert New Function	Ctrl + Shift + E

-OR-

• In the Functions panel click the **Insert New Function** button:



The Function Builder dialog will launch:

Function Builder								x
Function Name: ?	Pa	arameter Sets:						?
Verb: Noun:		Name		Output Type				
Synopsis: ?	*							
Description: ?								
A	D	efault Parameter Set:						?
·	(N	one)						Ŧ
Cmdlet Binding: ?	Pa	arameters:						?
C Enable Cmdlet Binding	-	Parameter Set Filter:	(Show All)	Ŧ				
ConfirmImpact			-					
HelpUri		Name	Туре		Pos	м		
PositionalBinding	*						141	×
SupportsPaging								
Supportssilouluriocess								
ConfirmImpact Determines whether PowerShell automatically prompts users for confirmation before running the function by comparing the \$ConfirmPreference shell variable. Use when the function has a permanent impact, such as deleting data.								
Output Type: ?								
					OK		Cano	cel

if you hover over or click over a question mark, a pop-up help message will explain the respective field:

Function Name:	?	Parameter Sets:
Verb: Noun:	Fu	nctions names should consist of a verb-noun pair in which the verb
Synopsis:	the	e item on which the cmdlet performs its action.

We will explore each field of the Function Builder in the following topics:

- Function (Cmdlet) Name
- Synopsis and Description
- <u>Cmdlet Binding</u>
- Output Type 91
- Parameter Sets 92
- Default Parameter Set 33
- Parameters 33
- Parameter Set Filter 97
- Parameter Editor 99
- Special Considerations

5.11.1.1 Function (Cmdlet) Name

The Function Builder provides fields for a Verb and a Noun.

The Verb field contains a combo-box with a list of approved verbs, and also provides the option to enter an unapproved verb if necessary:

under							
n Name:							
	•	Noun:					
Add Approve Assert Jackup							
llock Checkpoint Clear	-						
	n Name: Add Approve Assert Backup Block Checkpoint Clear	n Name:	n Name: Noun: Add Approve Assert Backup Block Checkpoint Clear	Noun:	Noun:	n Name: Noun:	n Name: Noun:

5.11.1.2 Synopsis and Description

Enter a quick synopsis and a longer description in the Synopsis and Description fields:

Synopsis:	?
Short description	
Description:	?
Long description	*
	-

i The information provided here is used to generate the function's Comment-based Help.

5.11.1.3 Cmdlet Binding

Check the **Enable Cmdlet Binding** option if you want your function to behave like a cmdlet and take advantage of PowerShell's built-in parameters such as *Debug* and *Verbose*, and/or process input from the pipeline. Set the cmdlet binding attributes by using the properties grid:

Script Editor

Cmdlet Binding:		?
Enable Cmdlet Binding		
ConfirmImpact	Medium	
HelpUri		
PositionalBinding		
SupportsPaging		
SupportsShouldProcess	True	\sim
SupportsShouldProcess Indicates whether calls to the Sho is used to request confirmation fro performed and adds the Confirm a Designed for functions that make	uldProcess method are supported. This om the user before the operation is and WhatIf parameters to the function. e permanent changes, such as deleting	d

The property grid displays a Help description when you click on an attribute.

The Cmdlet Binding option will add the [CmdlingBinding] attribute to your function:



5.11.1.4 Output Type

The Output Type combo-box allows you to specify the output type of the function by selecting from existing types or entering a type:

Output Type: ?	
string	
Shell32.IShellDispatch4	A
Shell32.IShellDispatch5	
Shell32.IShellDispatch6	
Shell32.Shell	
Shell32.ShellFolderItem	
single	
string	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

The appropriate attribute will be added to your code:



• PowerShell Studio also provides PrimalSense code completion for types and namespaces as you enter content in the Output Type field.

5.11.1.5 Parameter Sets

The Function Builder allows you to define parameter sets, assign parameter sets to individual parameters, designate a default parameter set, and much more.

To define a parameter set

Type a name for the parameter set in the **Name** column. You can also specify an (optional) output type for each parameter set:

Pa	Parameter Sets:						
	Name	Output Type					
	Name Set	string					
►							

Defining a parameter set enables additional options within the Function Builder:

Before a Parameter Set is defined

Options enabled after a Parameter Set is defined

Pa	rameter Sets:					?	Р	aramete	r Sets:					?
	Name	Ou	tput Type					Name			Output Typ	e		
*)	Name Se	et					
							*							
De	fault Parameter S	et:				?	D	efault Pa	arameter Set:					?
(N	one)					-	N	ame Set						Ţ
Pa	rameters:					?	Р	aramete	rs:					?
2	Parameter Set Filt	er: (Show All)	Ŧ		4	- -		🔄 Paran	neter Set Filter:	(Show All))	Ŧ		A . Y
	Name	Туре	Pos	М				Name	Туре	Para	meter Set	Pos	М	
*					†‡†	×	*							×

5.11.1.6 Default Parameter Set

Use the Default Parameter Set drop-down list to set the CmdletBinding attribute:

Default Parameter Set:	?
(None)	-
(None)	
Name Set	

5.11.1.7 Parameters

The Parameters section of the Function Builder is used for adding or editing parameters, and you can also filter the parameters displayed by using the Parameter Set Filter of .

To add a parameter

• Name

Enter the name of the parameter:

Pa	Parameters:								
1	Parameter Set Filter: (Show All)							- -	
	Name	Туре		Parameter Set	Pos	м			
Ø.	Name						ti ti	×	
*								×	

• Type

Specify the object type of the parameter:

Pa	arameters:							?
2	Parameter S	Set Filter:	(Show	w All)	Ŧ		4	- -
	Name	Туре		Parameter Set	Pos	М		
I	Name	st <mark>ring</mark>					$\frac{1}{1}$	×
		string						

• Parameter Set

Assign the parameter to a parameter set:

Pa	arameters:							?
2	Parameter S	Set Filter:	(Sho	w All)	Ŧ		4	- -
	Name	Туре		Parameter Set	Pos	М		
I	Name	string		N <mark>ame Set</mark>			†‡†	×
				Name Set				
				á				

-OR-

Define a new parameter set:

Pa	arameters:						?				
2	Parameter Set Filter: (Show All)										
	Name	Туре	Parameter Set	Pos	м						
	Name	string	Name Set			<u>†</u> ‡†	×				
I	Data	int	Data Set			$\frac{1}{1+1}$	×				
	SAPIEN Pow	erShell Studio he following pa Data Set Do you wish to a	rameter set does add it to the list? <u>Y</u> es	not exist	t:	Can	cel				

Multiple parameter sets can be assigned to a single parameter by using a comma separator:

Name	Туре	Parameter Set	Pos	м	
Name	string	Name Set, Data Set	1,	\checkmark	×

• Pos (Position)

Define the parameter's position attribute (optional):

Pa	arameters:						?
2	Parameter Set I	Filter: (Show All)	Ŧ			4	- -
	Name	Туре	Parameter Set	Pos	м		
	Name	string	Name Set, Data Set	1, 2	\checkmark	†‡†	×
	Data	int	Data Set	1	\checkmark	†‡†	×
	FilePath	string[]	Name Set	2		$\frac{1}{1}$	×

i By default, the parameter's position is determined by the ordering of the parameters.

For parameters that are assigned to multiple parameter sets, you can define each position by using a comma separator:

Name	Туре	Parameter Set	Pos	м			
Name	string	Name Set, Data Set	1, 2	\checkmark	t i t	×	

i The position values should follow the same ordering as the parameter set assignments.

• M (Mandatory)

Define the parameter as mandatory (optional):

Pa	arameters:						?
Parameter Set Filter: (Show All)							- -
	Name	Туре	Parameter Set	Pos	М		
	Name	string	Name Set, Data Set	1, 2	\checkmark		×
	Data	int	Data Set	1	\checkmark	÷4†	×
	FilePath	string[]	Name Set	2		닅	×

To edit a parameter

To edit advanced parameter settings, click the **Details** button (*Ctrl+E*):

Pa	Parameters: ?									
Parameter Set Filter: (Show All)						•				
	Name	Туре	Parameter Set	Pos	М					
÷	Name	string	Name Set, Data Set	1, 2	\checkmark		×			

For more information about editing parameter details, see Parameter Editor 🔊 .

To remove a parameter

To remove a parameter, click the red X button:

Pa	Parameters:								
Parameter Set Filter: (Show All)							• •		
	Name	Туре	Parameter Set	Pos	М				
÷	Name	string	Name Set, Data Set	1, 2	~	$\frac{1}{1}$	X		

5.11.1.8 Parameter Set Filter

Use the Parameter Set Filter to view parameters by their assigned Parameter Set:

Pa	arameters:								?
	Parameter Set F	ilter:	(Show All)	•					- -
			(Show All)		1				
	Name	Туре	(None)			Pos	м		
	Name	string	Name Set		Set	1, 2	~	$\frac{1}{1} \frac{1}{7} \frac{1}{7}$	×
	Data	int		Data Set	1	1	\checkmark	÷‡†	×
	FilePath	string[]	Name Set		2		÷‡†	×
	Info	string						tit.	×
	Active	switch						†‡†	×
	EmpID	int						$\frac{1}{1+1}$	×
+								$\frac{1}{1+1}$	×

- Show All (*Default*) Show all of the parameters.
- None Show only the parameters that are not assigned to a parameter set.
- < Parameter Set Name > Show only the parameters assigned to < Parameter Set Name >.

To work with the parameters assigned to a specific parameter set

Select the filter for a specific parameter set:

Pa	arameters:						?
2	Parameter Set F	ilter: Name Set	•			4	- -
	Name	Туре	Parameter Set	Pos	М		
	Name	string	Name Set, Data Set	1	\checkmark	ţţţ	×
	FilePath	string[]	Name Set	2		ţţţ	×
÷							×

1 The position (Pos) field now only shows the parameter's position within the selected parameter set and no longer lists the other parameter set positions.

To move or swap parameter positions

When the view is filtered for a particular parameter set, use the Up and Down menu buttons to move or swap the parameter positions:

Pa	Parameters: ?							
2	Parameter Set F	ilter: Name Set	Ŧ			Ľ	•	
	Name	Туре	Parameter Set	Pos	М			
÷	Name	string	Name Set, Data Set	1	~	$\frac{1}{1} \frac{1}{7} \frac{1}{1}$	×	
	FilePath	string[]	Name Set	2		ti ti	×	
*						$\frac{1}{1+1}$	×	
Ра	arameters:						?	
	Parameter Set Filter: Name Set							
2	Parameter Set F	ilter: Name Set	•				• <i>•</i>	
2	Parameter Set F Name	Type	▼ Parameter Set	Pos	М		• •	
	Parameter Set F Name FilePath	Type string[]	 ▼ Parameter Set Name Set 	Pos 1	M	, tit	×	
-	Parameter Set F Name FilePath Name	Type string[] string	Parameter Set Name Set Name Set, Data Set	Pos 1 2	M		×	

1 When the default (Show All) filter is selected:

- The Up and Down move buttons only change the order in which the parameters are declared in the function.
- The Mandatory (M) check box refers to the parameter's first assigned parameter set.

When a parameter set is declared, the generated function will now include a switch statement to help you differentiate between the parameter sets:

```
switch ($PsCmdlet.ParameterSetName)
{
    'Name Set' {
        #TODO Place script here
        break
    }
    'Data Set' {
        #TODO Place script here
        break
    }
}
```

5.11.1.9 Parameter Editor

Use the Parameter editor dialog to create a new parameter or edit the details of an existing parameter, such as adding validation and aliases.

Parameters:							?		
Para	ameter Set Fi	ilter:	(Show All)		-				
NEW Parameter		eter			EDIT Para	meter			
Name	Name lype			Parame	eter Set	Pos			
Name string			Name S	Set, Data Set	1, 2		· 신하	×	

To create a new parameter

Click the **New Parameter** button (*Ctrl*+*N*).

To edit a parameter

Click the Edit Parameter button (*Ctrl+E*) on the row of the parameter that you want to edit.

Parameter				x
Parameter Name:		?	Alias:	?
Name	me		nm	
Description:		?	Default Value:	?
The name parameter for this c	e name parameter for this cmdlet.			A
		Ψ.		•
Туре:		?	Validation:	?
string	• Sv	vitch Parameter	ValidateNotNullOrEmpty	Add 👻
Parameter Set:		?	ValidateSet	
Name Set		Add 🔻		Remove
Data Set	ta Set			
		Remove		
Attributes:		?		
Supports Wildcards				
ParameterSet	Name Set	^		
HelpMessage	Please enter t	ne users nam		
HelpMessageBaseivarie				
Mandatory	Тпио			
Position	1			
ValueFromPipeline	-			
ValueFromPipelineByProp				
ValueFromRemainingArgu				
DontShow		~		
ParameterSet				
Parameter Set				
				OK Cancel

Parameter dialog field descriptions:

Parameter Name

The name of the parameter.

• Description

The description of the parameter that will appear in the Help comment.

• Type

Specify the object type of the parameter.

Checking Switch Parameter will make the parameter a switch parameter (the same as typing 'switch' in the type field).

• Parameter Set

Designate the Parameter Set, or add a new Parameter Set:



• Attributes

Set the parameter's attributes, such as marking the parameter as Mandatory:

Attributes: ?					
S	upports Wildcards				
	ParameterSet	NameSet	^		
	HelpMessage	Please enter the users nam			
	HelpMessageBaseName				
	HelpMessageResourceId				
	Mandatory	True 🗸			
	Position				
	ValueFromPipeline				
	ValueFromPipelineByProp				
	ValueFromRemainingArgu				
	DontShow		~		
Mandatory Indicates whether the parameter is required when the cmdlet or function is run.					

A Help description is displayed when editing a parameter attribute.

Alias

Provides an alternative name for the parameter (optional).

• Default Value

Specify a default value for the Parameter (e.g., \$env:ComputerName).

• Validation

Use the Add drop-down to add validation attributes to the parameter:



Clicking a validation attribute will display a pop-up Help definition.

Once added, you can modify the validation attribute using the property grid:

Val	lidation:		?
Val	idateNotNullOrEmpty		Add 🔻
Val	luateset		Remove
~	Misc		
	IgnoreCase		
	ValidValues	(Collection)	

String Collection Editor	?	\times
Enter the strings in the collection (one per line):		
Eeyore Piglet Tigger		^
		~
<	>	
ОК	Cancel	

To remove a validation attribute

Select the validation attribute and click **Remove**:

Validation:	?
ValidateNotNullOrEmpty ValidateSet	Add 🔻
\rightarrow	Remove

Once you have added all of the parameters and entered the information required, press the **OK** button in the Function Builder dialog to generate the code in your script:

```
35
         .PARAMETER Name
36
            The name parameter for this cmdlet.
37
         .EXAMPLE
38
39
                     PS C:\> Get-Data -Name Eevore
40
41
        .NOTES
42
            Additional information about the function.
43 43
    function Get-Data
44
45 🖂 {
        [CmdletBinding(DefaultParameterSetName = 'Name Set',
46
                        ConfirmImpact = 'Medium',
47
                        SupportsShouldProcess = $true)]
48
        [OutputType([string])]
49
50
        param
51
        (
             [Parameter(ParameterSetName = 'Name Set',
52
                        Mandatory = $true,
53
54
                        HelpMessage = 'Please enter the users name.')]
55
             [ValidateNotNullOrEmpty()]
56
             [ValidateSet('Eevore', 'Piglet', 'Tigger')]
57
             [Alias('nm')]
             [string]$Name
58
59
        )
```

5.11.1.10 Special Considerations

It is important to be aware of the following considerations when using the Function Builder:

Renaming Functions

When you rename an existing function within the Function Builder, PowerShell Studio will open the *Preview* dialog if there are any references outside of the function declaration, allowing you to select which of the function references you wish to update in the script.

Comment-Based Help

A <u>Comment-Based help</u> his block will be inserted in your script only if you enter information in the Function Builder *Synopsis* or *Description* fields.

Comments in the Parameter Block

If the Function Builder encounters any comments in the function's parameter block, it will automatically assign the comment to the parameter's description—all parameter comments will be moved to the comment-based help block.

Name Validation

The Function Builder will prevent duplicate functions by checking if the function name already exists in your script:

SAPIEN Po	werShell Studio	×
×	A function named 'Get-Data' already exists.	
	ОК	

Undo Changes

You can undo changes in the Function Builder at any time by using the keyboard shortcut Ctrl+Z.

5.11.2 Create Functions from Selection

When inserting a new function you can select a section of script and the Function Builder will use the selected text as the body of the function.

The Function Builder will pick potential parameters and display the following dialog where you can select the variables you want to convert into parameters:



5.11.3 Editing Functions

Use any of these options to edit an existing function:

• Position the caret on a function's declaration in the code editor, then on the **Home** tab > in the **Edit** section, click the **Functions** menu > select **Edit Function** (*Ctrl+Shift+Alt+E*):

葋 Sign Script	Ŧ	👫 Find Replace 🔹 🗾 Edit Parameters	🕞 Previo
둥 Analysis	7	🔚 Format Script 📑 🔂 🐻 📄) Next
Convert	*	💱 Functions 🔹 🗐 🕤 📲	Go To
		Insert New Function Ctrl+S	Shift+E
		The second secon	+Alt+E
		Import Functions	

-OR-

• Right-click on a function's declaration in the code editor, and then select **Edit Function** (*Ctrl+Shift+Alt+E*):



-OR-

• In the Functions panel, select a function and then click the **Edit Function** button, or right-click on a function and select **Edit**:


5.11.4 Importing Functions

PowerShell Studio allows you to import functions into your existing scripts or modules.

To import functions

 On the Home tab > in the Edit section, select the Functions menu > then select Import Functions:



-OR-

• In the Functions panel, click the Import Functions button:

¥ Functions	ф,	×
🖏 🏟 🛷 🔶		
Enter text to se		ρ
Untitled Import Functions		

You will be prompted to select the files that contain the functions. You can select and remove files at any time. All functions in the selected files will be listed in the Import Functions dialog:

Import Functions	x
Source Files: File with Functions-1.ps1 File with Functions-2.ps1 File with Functions-3.ps1 File with Functions-4.ps1 File with Functions-5.ps1	Functions: Image: Second structure <
Add File Remove File	
	Import Cancel

Select the functions that you want to import, and then click the **Import** button to insert the checked functions in the script:



5.11.5 Parameter Builder

The Parameter Builder is a quick and easy way to insert a new parameter block, create a new parameter, or edit existing script parameters.

• The Parameter Builder and the <u>Function Builder</u> share the same functionality, with the exception of the builder.

To access the Parameter Builder

• From the Home tab > in the Edit section, select the Edit Parameters button (Ctrl+Shift+P):



-OR-

• Right-click in the editor and select Edit Script Parameters... (Ctrl+Shift+P):



You can use the Parameter Builder to specify parameters, parameter sets, validation, and help comments:

arameter Builder									3
Name:	?	P	arameter Sets:						?
ParameterTest.ps1	- 1	r.	Name		Output Type	r i			
Synopsis:	?	•							
Description:	?								
	*	D	efault Parameter	Set:					?
	*	(1)	lone)						
Cmdlet Binding:	?	P	arameters:						?
Enable Cmdlet Binding	1.0	-	Parameter Set I	Filter: (Show All)					
ConfirmImpact			Name	Type		Pos	м		
HelpUri			nome	Type		105	14	414	~
SupportsPaging			parami	202				Tel	-
SupportsShouldProcess			param2	int			1.11	747	×
			param3	int				141	×
								111	×
ConfirmImpact Determines whether PowerShell automatically prompts users for confirmation before running the function by comparing the \$ConfirmPreference shell variable. Use when the function has a impact, such as deleting data.	permanent								
Output Type:	?								
						OK		Can	icel

When you are done editing the parameters, click **OK** and PowerShell Studio will produce a parameter block for your script.

5.12 Comment-Based Help

PowerShell Studio can automatically generate comment blocks for existing functions. This section explains how to generate comment-based help, and shows you how to use comment-based help templates.

Generating Comment-Based Help

Use any of these options to generate comment blocks for an existing function:

• Position the cursor on the function's declaration in the code editor, and then on the **Home** tab > in the **Edit** section, select the **Generate Comment-Based Help** button:



-OR-

• In the Functions panel, right-click on a function and select Generate Comment-Based Help:



-OR-

• Right-click on the function's declaration in the code editor, and then select **Generate Comment-Based Help**:

135				
136				
137	<pre>function Add-ListViewIt</pre>	em		
138	{	Ē	Сору	Ctrl + C
139		Ep.	Copy Encoded	
140	Param(Copy HTML	Ctrl + Shift + C
141	[ValidateNotNull()]	F A	Paste	Ctrl + V
142	[Parameter(Mandator	X	Cut	Ctrl + X
143	[System.Windows.For	~		
144	[ValidateNotNull()]	Ð	Context Help	
145	[Parameter(Mandator		Find All References	Ctrl + Alt + F
146	\$Items,		Generate Comment-Base	d Help
147	[int]\$ImageIndex =	at/	Rename	Ctrl + Alt + J
148	[string[]]\$SubItems			
149	\$Group,		Edit Script Parameters	Ctrl + Shift + P

PowerShell Studio will insert a help comment tailored to the specific function:

135	
136	
137	<#
138	.SYNOPSIS
139	A brief description of the Add-ListViewItem function.
140	
141	.DESCRIPTION
142	A detailed description of the Add-ListViewItem function.
143	
144	.PARAMETER ListView
145	A description of the ListView parameter.
146	
147	.PARAMETER Items
148	A description of the Items parameter.
149	
150	.PARAMETER ImageIndex
151	A description of the ImageIndex parameter.
152	
153	.PARAMETER SubItems
154	A description of the SubItems parameter.
155	
156	.PARAMETER Group
157	A description of the Group parameter.
158	
159	.PARAMETER Clear
160	A description of the Clear parameter.
161	
162	.EXAMPLE
163	PS C:\> Add-ListViewItem -ListView \$ListView -Items \$Items
164	
165	NOTES
166	Additional information about the function.
167	#>
168	<pre>function Add-ListViewItem</pre>
169	∃{
170	
171	Param(

The help structure is inserted into the script, and you will need to add the descriptive text and edit as appropriate.

By default, the help comment is inserted *before* the function declaration (as shown above).

The help comment can be inserted *inside* the function declaration by selecting **Home** > **Options** > **Editor** > **Editor** Settings > Insert comment-based help *Inside Function*:

137	function Add-ListViewItem
138	{
139	<#
140	.SYNOPSIS
141	A brief description of the Add-ListViewItem function.
142	
143	.DESCRIPTION
144	A detailed description of the Add-ListViewItem function.
145	
146	.PARAMETER ListView
147	A description of the ListView parameter.
148	
149	.PARAMETER Items
150	A description of the Items parameter.
151	
152	.PARAMETER ImageIndex
153	A description of the ImageIndex parameter.
154	
155	.PARAMETER SubItems
156	A description of the SubItems parameter.
157	
158	.PARAMETER Group
159	A description of the Group parameter.
160	
161	.PARAMETER Clear
162	A description of the Clear parameter.
163	
164	.EXAMPLE
165	<pre>PS C:\> Add-ListViewItem -ListView \$ListView -Items \$Items</pre>
166	
167	.NOTES
168	Additional information about the function.
169	-#>
170	
171	Param(

Displaying Help Keyword Information

PowerShell Studio's PrimalSense can provide assistance when you are editing comment-based help.

Within the comment help block, type a " . " (dot) to trigger the help keyword menu. Scroll up or down in the menu to highlight a specific keyword and display the keyword information. Press < **Enter** > to insert the highlighted keyword into the comment block:

	.E		
3	EXAMPLE	^	A sample command that uses the function or script, optionally followed by sample output and a description. Repeat this keyword for each example,
3	.EXTERNALHELP		
3	FORWARDHELPCATEG	SORY	
3	FORWARDHELPTARGE	ETNAME	n about the function.
-#) 🖻	FUNCTIONALITY		
fι≞	INPUTS		
	INK		
1.3	■ .NOTES		
3	■ .OUTPUTS		
3	PARAMETER	~	
	[Parameter(Manda	atory= <mark>\$tr</mark>	ue)]

5.12.1 Comment-Based Help Templates

PowerShell Studio features the ability to create templates for the <u>Generate Comment-Based Help</u> [112] feature.

5.12.1.1 About the Comment-Based Help Template

The predefined comment-based help template contains the following:



The template file contains the typical comment-based help block with some token variables and a single parameter section. When the user generates comment-based help for a function or file, PowerShell Studio will read the template file. Depending on if the function already has comment-based help, it will behave as follows:

If comment-based help is not present	PowerShell Studio will insert all of the sections in order, as defined by the template.
If comment-based help is present	PowerShell Studio will check whether each section within the template is present in the existing com- ment and insert if necessary. In addition, the exist- ing comment's sections will be reordered to match that of the template's.

Parameter Section

The comment-based help template contains a single parameter section that defines each new parameter's text. Notice that there is no parameter name after .PARAMETER. When PowerShell Studio generates the .PARAMETER section in the template, it will place all of the function's parameters sequentially within the comment block.

For example, all of the parameters shown in the template above will be inserted sequentially after the .DESCRIPTION section and before the .EXAMPLE section.

Empty Sections

Empty sections will not be inserted. For example, if the .OUTPUTS section in the template above is empty after replacing the variables (the function has no output), PowerShell Studio will not include it in the generated comment.

5.12.1.2 Comment-Based Help Template Variables

When a comment block is inserted in a script, PowerShell Studio dynamically expands the following template variables:

%NAME%	Inserts the name of the function or file.
%TARGETTYPE%	Inserts "function" if the comment is for a function. Inserts "file" if the comment is for a file.
%HELPURL%	Inserts the Help URL defined in the function's Cmdlet Binding attribute.
%PARAMETER%	Inserts the parameter name (Only valid within the Parameter section).
%EXAMPLE%	Inserts a generated example using the existing parameters.
%OUTPUTS%	Inserts a list of outputs determined by the Output attribute.

i For details about template variables and formatting, see <u>File Type Templates > Template Vari-</u> <u>ables</u> 128

if you add a new parameter to an existing function, simply **Generate Comment-Based Help** content again and PowerShell Studio will append any missing parameters to the comment block:

185 186	[switch]\$Clear, \$NewParameter)
160	.PARAMETER Clear
161	A description of the Clear parameter.
162	
163	
164	A description of the NewParameter parameter.

5.12.1.3 Creating a Comment-Based Help Template

To create a comment-based help template

 Right-click on the comment-based help you wish to convert into a template and select the Create Comment-Based Help Template option from the context menu:

4	<#			
5	SYNOPSIS			
6	This function	ons helps vou load ite	ms into a Dat	aGridView.
7				
8	.DESCRIPTION			7
9	Use this 🖷	Сору	Ctrl + C	b the DataGridView control.
10	E Participa de la compacta de la compact	Copy Encoded		
11	. PARAMETER	Copy HTML Ct	trl + Shift + C	
12	The Data	Paste	Ctrl + V	to.
13		Faste	Cut + V	
14	. PARAMETER 🎽	Cut	Ctrl + X	
15	The obje 🚯	Context Help		DataGridView's items collection.
16				_
17	. PARAMETER	Find All References	Ctrl + Alt + F	
18	Sets the	Generate Comment-Based H	Help	source for which the DataGridView is displaying data.
19		Create Comment-Based Hel	lp Template	
20	.PARAMETER A			
21	Resizes 🧧	Edit Script Parameters	Ctrl + Shift + P	ading the items.

2. In the Save Comment-Based Help Template dialog, enter a file name and then click Save:

Save Comment-Ba	ased Help Template		×
$\leftarrow \rightarrow \checkmark \uparrow$	« PowerShell Studio > Templates > Comment Help v 🕑 Search Comment	: Help	Q
Organize 🔹 New	ew folder	*=== *==- *	?
📜 xml	Name Date modified Type	Size	
Tideos	No items match your search.		
Windows (C:)			
I Network		_	
File name:			~
Save as type:	: Comment-Based Help Template		~
 Hide Folders 	Save	Cancel	

The resulting template file will be saved as a ps1 file in the following folder:

%AppData%\Roaming\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Templates\Comment Help\

3. Edit the comment file to include the necessary sections, variables, and text. If the original comment-based help has one or more parameter sections, PowerShell Studio will automatically format the .PARAMETER section for the template:



4. Save the file by clicking **File** > **Save** (*Ctrl*+*S*).

• You can generate a new template from an existing template by using the predefined template as a starting point and following the same procedure described above. PowerShell Studio's predefined templates are located in the following folder:

%ProgramData%\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio <yyyy>\Templates\Comment Help

5.12.1.4 Selecting an Existing Comment-Based Help Template

PowerShell Studio allows you to define multiple templates, which allows you to insert predefined comment-based help as needed.

To insert the contents of a comment help template into your script

Position the caret in the function declaration and then on the **Home** tab > in the **Edit** section, click the **Generate Comment-Based Help** button:

葋 Sign Script	*	👫 Find Replace 🔹		Edit F	Param	eters
둥 Analysis	÷	Format Script	٥	0	.0	
AB Convert	×.	Functions 🔹	Ξ	T	dill	1 -
		Edit				

If more than one template exists, PowerShell Studio will present you with the following selection dialog:

Select a Template	×
Templates:	
Example Comment Help Comment	
PowerShell Studio Help Comment	
Select	

Highlight the desired template to be applied, and then click Select.

5.12.1.5 Multi-line or Single-line Comments

The <u>comment-based help templates</u> support either single-line comments or multi-line comments.

If you prefer to use single-line comments you can create a template using single-line comments and, when applied, any existing multi-line comments will be converted to single-line. If you have a multi-line comment template, it will convert the existing single-line comments to a multi-line comment.

① A template's formatting is not taken into account when generating comment-based help.

5.13 File Type Templates

PowerShell Studio provides templates for various file types, and also allows you to create new templates.

5.13.1 Using Predefined File Templates

This topic provides a list of the available predefined file templates and shows you how to create a script using a predefined template.

Predefined Templates

Template Type	File Extension	Description
PowerShell Script	ps1	Creates a PowerShell script file.
PowerShell Form	psf	Creates an empty PowerShell form. For information on creating Form or Grid templates, see <u>GUI Designer > Form Tem-</u> <u>plates</u> 173.
Module Manifest	psd1	Creates a PowerShell module manifest file.
Module Script	psm1	Creates a PowerShell module script file.
PowerShell Service Script	ps1	Creates a PowerShell service script. Used for the service packaging engine.
PowerShell Class	ps1	Creates a PowerShell script file with a class declaration. When you use this template, PowerShell Studio immediately allows you to rename the class directly withing the editor.
		If you add the class template as part of a pro- ject, it will use the specified file name as the default name of the class.
C# File	C# File.cs	Creates an empty C# file. You can use this template as a quick way of writing C# code for the Add-Type cmdlet.
Text File	Text File.txt	Creates an empty text file.

Using Predefined File Templates

To create a script from a predefined template

• On the **Quick Access** menu, select **New** (*Ctrl*+*N*):



-OR-

• On the File menu, select New (Ctrl+N):



if you know what template you want to use, you can select it directly from the **Quick Access** menu or the **File** > **New** menu.

Browse through the template categories in the New File dialog, then select a template and click **Open**:

New File				×
∡ Files	All	▼ Enter text to search		P
✓ PowerShell Forms Other	5	Module Manifest Creates a PowerShell module manifest file.	PowerShell, Module, Manifest, Preset	
Preview:	0	Module Script Creates a PowerShell module script file.	PowerShell, Module, Preset	
		PowerShell Class Creates a PowerShell script file with a class declaration.	PowerShell, Class, Preset	
		PowerShell Script Creates a PowerShell script file.	PowerShell, Preset	
		PowerShell Service Script Creates a PowerShell service script. Used for the service	PowerShell, Service, Preset packaging engine.	
			Open Ca	ncel

PowerShell Studio will open the template file in the script editor.

To quickly locate a particular template, use the drop-down menu to filter the templates by User defined or Preset, or enter a term to search by tag/keyword:

New File Filter templates	Enter search text	×
▲ Files	All module	0
PowerShell	All PowerShell, Module, Manifest, Preset	
Forms Other	Vser PowerShell module manifest file.	
Preview:	Module Script PowerShell, Module, Preset Creates a PowerShell module script file. Creates a PowerShell module script file.	

5.13.2 Creating New File Templates

If the predefined templates in PowerShell Studio do not meet your needs, you can create your own.

Creating New File Templates

To create a template

Create a new file or open an existing file or template.

Save the file, and then on the File menu > select Create Template:

##) • 🗔 • 🛅 🔇	k • k∩ (n) =
File		
	N	Recent Documents:
	New	1 FunctionTest.ps1
-		2 cbht_test.psf
	Open	3 Example Comment.ps1
		4 Globals.ps1
	Open Project	5 Forms.psproj
		6 ChildForm.psf
	Save	Z Startup.pss
	Save	<u>8</u> WineGlass.ps1
		9 TestForm_Sign.psf
Save As	Save As	10 GetProcess.ps1
		11 PowerShell Studio Help Comment.ps1
	Save All	12 PowerShell Script.ps1.pstemplate
	Create Template	Create Template Create a file template that can be selected when a new file is
		created.
	Create File Group	
-	Print	•
-	Close	
	Close Project	
		Options 🗙 Exit

The Create File Template dialog will open:

Create File Te	mplate		×
Template I	nformation:		
Tags:	PowerShell, Blank		
Туре:	File		Ŧ
Creator:	User		
Company:	SAPIEN Technologies Inc.		
Description:	Blank PS1 file, no comment-based help.		*
Target Grid:			▼ ▼
		Save	Cancel

Fill in the template properties and then click Save:

• Tags

PowerShell Studio will automatically set some default tags based on the file extension. You can add additional comma-separated tags.

• Type

PowerShell Studio supports two types of templates:

○ File (form)

This template is used for new files.

 $\circ \, \text{Grid}$

This option is used when exporting a GUI from the Database Browser or the WMI Browser.

1 To select a Grid template, the psf file must contain a DataGridView control.

Creator

Your name. (The value for this field is taken from Home > Options > General > Username).

• Company

Your company details. (The value for this field is taken from **Home** > **Options** > **General** > **Organization**).

• Description

Description of the template purpose.

• Target Grid

This option is available if you are creating a grid template.

If you specified the **%SNIPPET%** variable in your script, the Create File Template dialog will include a Snippet field where you can select the desired snippet to trigger when the template is loaded. The selected snippet will be included with the template:

Script Editor

Create File Te	emplate	×
Template I	Information:	
Tags:	PowerShell	
Туре:	File	Ŧ
Creator:	User	
Company:	SAPIEN Technologies Inc.	
Description:		*
		-
Target Grid:		Ŧ
Snippet:		
	Save	Cancel

Enter a name for the template in the Save As dialog, and then click **Save**:

III Save As							×
	« Template	es ≻ F	ile Templates > PowerShell	~ Ū	Search PowerShell		2
Organize 🔹 Nev	w folder					∎ ▼	?
📳 Videos		^	Name		^		
😍 Windows (C:)			📜 Forms				
📣 Network							
		~ <					>
File name:	Blank						~
Save as type:	PowerShell F	Files (*.	.ps1)				\sim
 Hide Folders 					Save	Cancel	

1 The file type must have the same extension as the file type you wish the template to be applied to. For example, a file named UserTemplate.ps1 will only apply to .ps1 script files.

The new template will appear whenever you create a new file:

New File		×
▲ Files	All There text to search	٩
 PowerShell Forms Other 	Blank PowerShell, Blank, User Blank PS1 file, no comment-based help.	
Preview:	Module Manifest PowerShell, Module, Manifest, Preset Creates a PowerShell module manifest file.	
	Module Script PowerShell, Module, Preset Creates a PowerShell module script file.	
	PowerShell Class PowerShell, Class, Preset Creates a PowerShell script file with a class declaration.	
	PowerShell Script PowerShell, Preset Creates a PowerShell script file.	
	PowerShell Service Script PowerShell, Service, Preset Image: Creates a PowerShell service script. Used for the service packaging engine.	
	Open	Cancel

Template Categories

Templates can be organized by categories (folders) to make it easier to browse your existing templates. When you save a template in the Save As dialog (shown above), the folder that you choose to save the template to will determine the category.

The default location for user created templates is **%AppData%\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Tem**plates\File Templates\PowerShell.

PowerShell templates are stored in a PowerShell folder	[Template Directory]\File Tem- plates\PowerShell\
PowerShell GUI forms (psf) are stored in a Forms folder	[Template Directory]\File Tem- plates\PowerShell\Forms
The default location can be changed in Home > Options > Gen ectory.	eral > Directories > Template Dir-

Vou can create new categories by simply creating a new folder when saving your template.

5.13.3 Template Variables

PowerShell Studio supports template variables that automatically expand when a template is loaded.

Template Variables

%AppName%	PowerShell Studio name.
%AppVersion%	PowerShell Studio version.
%UserName%	The user name specified in the settings.
%Company%	The user company name specified in the settings.
%Year%	Current Year < <i>yyyy</i> >.
%Date%	Current Date < <i>m/dd/yyyy</i> >.
%Time%	Current Time <h:mm pm="">.</h:mm>
%FileName%	Inserts the file's name. This will be empty for new non-project files.
%FileTitle%	Inserts the file name without the extension.
%ProjectName%	Inserts the file's project name.
%GUID%	Inserts a unique GUID.
%SNIPPET%	Inserts the snippet that comes with the template script. This is handled automatically when creating a template. <i>Templates only trigger the first %SNIPPET% variable—subsequent</i> <i>uses of the variable will be ignored.</i>
%SNIPPET:SHORTCUT%	Inserts the snippet with the matching shortcut.
	This snippet must be present in the Snippet Panel and is not in- cluded with the template. For example: % SNIPPET:MSGBOX % will insert the message box snippet when the template is first loaded.

Template Variable Formatting

When using variables in your templates, it may be necessary to format the value for particular circumstances. For example, the template variables in PowerShell Manifest (psd1) are often contained in quotes, therefore the value must be formatted/encoded to prevent it from breaking the existing string.

To encode the value, use the following format:

%VARIABLE:FORMAT%

Where VARIABLE is the name of the variable and FORMAT is the name of the formatting type.

Format Name	Description
PSSingle	Format for a PowerShell single-quoted string.
PSDouble	Format for a PowerShell double-quoted string.
с	Format for a C/C++ string.
HTML	Format for an HTML string.
Object	Format for object names (class/variable/members).

For example, use the following to format USERNAME into a single-quote PowerShell string:

%USERNAME:PSSingle%

If you want the variable to be a name for an object, such as a class name, then use the Object format:

%FILETITLE:Object%

i In some cases, variables may return an empty string and this may be undesirable, especially when the variable is used for an object's name. The template format allows you to set defaults to handle cases like these.

5.14 Rename Refactoring

Rename refactoring allows you to rename and update object references throughout the script for variables, controls, parameters, functions, events, class names, class member names, and more. Rename refactoring also provides a preview so you can quickly see where the object is used and selectively decide if you want to proceed with any change.

How to Rename Objects

To initiate Rename Refactoring

• Highlight the object you wish to rename, then right-click and select **Rename** (*Ctrl*+*Alt*+J):

234	<pre>foreach(\$disk in</pre>	\$Disks)	
235	{		
236	\$UsedSpace =	((<mark>\$disk.s</mark> ize - 9	<pre>\$disk.freespace)/1</pre>
237	🔳 variabl	Сору	Ctrl + C
238		Copy Encoded	
239	#Load a C 🛅	Copy HTML	Ctrl + Shift + C
240	Load-Char 💼	Paste	Ctrl + V
241 -	}	Cut	Ctrl + X
242		Contract Hale	
243	#Set Custom S	Context Help	
244	foreach (\$Ser	Find All References	Ctrl + Alt + F
245	{	Generate Comment-B	ased Help
246	\$Series.C	Rename	Ctrl + Alt + J

-OR-

• Highlight the object you wish to rename, then on the **Home** tab > in the Edit section, click the **Convert** drop-down > select **Rename**:

1	Sign Script 🔹 👫 Find F	रeplace 🔹 📕 Edit Parameters
AB CAC	Analysis 🔹 🧮 Forma Convert 🔹 🎲 Functi	at Script 🛑 🏠 🐻 📄 ions * 🗐 🖉 😫 🛅 *
Aa Aa	Uppercase Lowercase Decimal Hexadecimal	it + (Navigation)
at/	Rename Splat Command	
0 0	Expand Aliases Qualify Cmdlets Unqualify Cmdlets	

The Rename dialog will open:

Script Editor

New Name:	UsedSpace	OK
Object Type:	Variable	Cancel
Scope:	Current Scope *	
	Preview reference changes	

Make your selections in the Rename dialog 132, and then select OK.

Rename dialog field descriptions

New Name

Enter the new name for the selected object.

• Object Type

Displays the type of object that you are renaming. Different settings will be updated, depending on the type of object being renamed:

Enum	Updates the enumerator value declared in the script.
Event	Updates the control event variable and references in the designer.
Function	Updates the function declaration and function calls.
GUI Control	Updates the GUI control variable and updates any event name and return variables for projects.
Method	Updates the class methods and the class method references.
Parameter	Updates the parameter for the function and any calls using the para- meter.
Property	Updates the class property and the class property references.
Variable	Updates variables within the document that aren't a parameter or GUI control.

• Scope

Select the scope for the objects that will be replaced. The list of available scopes will vary depending on the object type:

Current Scope	Rename refactoring occurs within the scope of the current function or event block.
Entire Document	Rename refactoring will occur for all instances of the object within the en- tire document.
Entire Project	Rename refactoring will occur for all instances of the object within the project files.

GUI Controls, Events, Parameters, and Functions will always apply to the scope when *Entire Document* or *Entire Project* are selected.

• Preview Reference Changes

Presents the Preview dialog with a list of all the changes that will occur. This option is selected by default.

Click on any item listed in the Preview dialog to view the pending change in the script:



When you select an item in the Preview dialog, notice that the all of the other references in the script are also highlighted.

Uncheck an item if you do not want that particular instance to be modified. **1** If you are renaming a GUI control you will not be able to uncheck items.

To implement the selected changes, click Apply in the Preview dialog.

Rename Refactoring in Projects

Rename refactoring is useful when dealing with multiple files in a project because it will update all of the project files, with the exception of excluded files (e.g., project files that have their Build property set to < *-ExcludeProperty* >):



In PowerShell Studio, return variables are updated when a GUI control is renamed. In addition, when you rename a project file in PowerShell Studio, all the reference functions and return variables are updated to reflect the new file name.

i If you include **ps1** files as content and dot source the file within a project, calls to functions defined in the dot sourced file can be updated using rename refactoring.

5.15 Verifying Your Script

PowerShell Studio provides a feature called Verify Script that checks if all of the cmdlets and modules required by your script are available on a target machine. This feature is especially useful for validating if your script will run on a specific remote machine.

To run Verify Script

Select a machine from the Home tab > Platform section, Machine drop-down:

Local Machine	
Local Machine	ľ
SERVER1	
TEST2	
Platform	

If you choose to select a remote machine you will need to import the remote machine's cache before selecting the remote machine (Home tab > Platform section > Import Remote Cache button).

Verify the script from the Home tab > Edit section > Analysis drop-down > Verify Script:



PowerShell Studio will evaluate the script and provide the results in the <u>Tools Output panel</u>, listing any modules or cmdlets that are not on the target machine:

😨 Tools Output		д э	ĸ
<pre>VerifyScriptTest.psf:</pre>		4	h
<pre>VerifyScriptTest.psf:</pre>	Verify Script - VerifyScriptTest.psf		
<pre>VerifyScriptTest.psf:</pre>			
<pre>VerifyScriptTest.psf:</pre>	Profile: REMOTE		
<pre>VerifyScriptTest.psf:</pre>	PowerShell V5 (64 Bit)		
<pre>VerifyScriptTest.psf:</pre>			
<pre>VerifyScriptTest.psf:</pre>			
VerifyScriptTest.psf:	Missing Cmdlets:		
VerifyScriptTest.psf:			
VerifyScriptTest.psf:			
<pre>VerifyScriptTest.psf (7):</pre>	Set-AppLockerPolicy		
<pre>VerifyScriptTest.psf (10):</pre>	Get-AppLockerPolicy		
<pre>VerifyScriptTest.psf (13):</pre>	Test-AppLockerPolicy		
<pre>VerifyScriptTest.psf (19):</pre>	Import-Certificate		
<pre>VerifyScriptTest.psf (22):</pre>	Get-Certificate		
<pre>VerifyScriptTest.psf (25):</pre>	Export-Certificate		
VerifyScriptTest.psf:			
VerifyScriptTest.psf:			
VerifyScriptTest.psf:	Missing Modules:		
VerifyScriptTest.psf:			
VerifyScriptTest.psf:			
VerifyScriptTest.psf:	AppLocker		
VerifyScriptTest.psf:	PKI		
		-	r
4		b	

PowerShell Studio's editor also offers a visual cue when a cmdlet is unknown:

Import-Module PKI
Get-Certificate -LocalPath C:\Certificate.text
unknown Get-Certificate

6 Running and Debugging Scripts

This section covers some of the primary options available when running and debugging scripts in PowerShell Studio.

6.1 Run and Debug Ribbon Controls

Common controls related to running and debugging scripts are located on the Home tab of the ribbon. This section covers the options available in the <u>Platform</u> 137, <u>Run</u> 140, and <u>Debug</u> 142 sections of the Home ribbon.

Local Machine *		lemote	-	Debug 🔻	📜 Step Over	11	Break
2 V5 - 64 Bit -	AN N	Ionitor		Stop	Step Out		Breakpoints 🔹
	÷ 🔧 c	ustom Too	I+ 4	Step Into	The Run To Curson		Tracepoints 🕶
Platform	Ru	in			Debug		

Platform - Ribbon Options

The following options are available on the **Home** ribbon > **Platform** section:

			Pla	atforn	n		
0	x	G	*	2	*	6	C=\>
Σ	V5 -	64 E	Bit				
Loc	cal Ma	chine	<u>.</u>				

Home tab > Platform section

• Machine

Select the machine to run the script on. If you import a remote cache, the remote machine name will be displayed in the drop-down list. 'Local Machine' is the default.

- <u>Powershell Version / Platform</u> [138] Select the desired version of PowerShell, and 64 Bit or 32 Bit.
- Enable / Disable Elevation 138 Toggles script execution and debugging in elevated mode.
- <u>STA Mode</u> Runs the script in Single Threaded Apartment (STA) mode.
- <u>Rebuild Local Cache</u> Rebuilds the local cache of PowerShell cmdlets and modules.

- <u>Reload Cache</u> Reloads the PowerShell cache.
- Cache Editor Add / remove modules that are included in the local cache profile.
- Import Remote Cache Imports the Installed Module Set (IMS) exported on another computer.
- Edit Remote Connection Edit the Remote Cache's Connection Settings.
- Remote Console Open a remote shell to the selected machine (requires Windows Remoting).

Powershell Version and Platform

PowerShell comes in both 64-bit and 32-bit platforms. When you execute a script from PowerShell Studio, you can choose the required platform from the **Home** tab > **Platform** section.

You can also select the version of PowerShell to run the script under:

Local Machine	*
🔀 V5 - 64 Bit	•
🔀 V5 - 64 Bit	
🔁 V5 - 32 Bit	
🔁 V2 - 64 Bit	
🔁 V2 - 32 Bit	

🛈 You can also designate how and where a script will run <u>using meta comments</u> 🖽.

Elevation

PowerShell Studio runs your scripts with the privileges of the current user. It is considered a security best practice to avoid logging on as an 'administrator' level account whenever possible. Sometimes your scripts will need to do things that require greater privileges—PowerShell Studio facilitates this by allowing you to run scripts in *elevated* mode.

You can toggle between the elevated or non-elevated mode for script execution from the **Home** tab > **Platform** section > **Enable/Disable Elevation** button:

Running and Debugging Scripts



STA Mode

STA (Single Threaded Apartment) mode allows you to start your script in single threaded mode. This is essential when your script uses forms to interact with the Windows GUI. Some GUI controls require STA mode in order for them to function correctly. STA mode is activate by default.

You can toggle the STA Mode between active and inactive from the **Home** tab > **Platform** section > **STA Mode** button:

STA Mode - Active



STA Mode - Inactive



Cache Commands

There are two cache related commands:

• Rebuild Local Cache

This command rebuilds the cache, including any new modules installed:



If you modified the cache with Cache Editor, PowerShell Studio will now prompt you before rebuilding the cache:



- o To override the manual changes, select Yes.
- o To cancel, Select No.

This safety check will help prevent accidentally undoing any manual changes made to the cache.

Reload Cache

This command will reload the cache without making any changes:



Use this command to reload the cache after making changes with the Cache Editor.

Run - Ribbon Options

The following script execution options are available on the Home ribbon > Run section:

Run	📐 Remote 🔹 👻
	🚧 Monitor
	🔧 Custom Tool -
	Run

Home tab > Run section

• Run

		⊵ Remote 🔹 🔻	▶ Debug 🔻
		Monitor	Stop
Kur T		🔧 Custom Tool 🗸	Step Into
Run Ctrl+F5			
c f 2	Run in Console		Ctrl+F8
	Run Selection		Shift+F8
	Run Selection in Console		ole F8

○ Run (Ctrl+F5)

Executes the current document or project. The results are displayed in the Output panel.

○ Run in Console (Ctrl+F8)

Executes the script or project in a console session. The results are displayed in the Console panel.

○ Run Selection (*Shift+F8*)

Executes the highlighted text or the line that it is on. The results are displayed in the Output panel.

• Run Selection in Console (F8)

Executes the highlighted text in a console session. The results are displayed in the Console panel.

Remote



o Run Remotely (F6)

Uses PowerShell Remoting to execute the script or project on another machine. The results are displayed in the Output panel.

Run Remotely RSEE (Shift+F6)

Uses the SAPIEN Remote Script Execution Engine to execute the file on another machine.

• Debug Remotely (Ctrl+F6)

Debugs the current script or project on a remote system. The results are displayed in the Output panel and the Debug Console.

Monitor

Enables performance monitoring when running scripts and displays the output in the <u>Performance</u> <u>panel</u> 228.

Custom Tool

User defined menu of commands and tools.

Debug - Ribbon Options

The following debug options are available on the **Home** tab > **Debug** section:



Home tab > Debug section

• Debug



o Debug (F5)

Debugs the current script or project. The results are displayed in the Output and Tools Output panels.

• Debug with Multiple Files (Ctrl+M)

Debugs the current script or project plus additional files and their breakpoints.

○ Debug Remotely (Ctrl+F6)

Debugs the current script or project on a remote system. The results are displayed in the Output panel and the Debug console.

- **Stop** (*Shift+F5*) Stops the running script.
- **Step Into** (*F11*) Step into the current function call.
- Step Over (F10) Single step.
- Step Out (*Shift+F11*) Steps out of the current function.
- Run To Cursor (*Ctrl*+*F10*) Runs the script to the line containing the cursor.

- Break Breaks into the debugger.
- Breakpoints See <u>Working with Breakpoints</u>
- Tracepoints See <u>Working with Tracepoints</u> 146.

6.2 Running Scripts

Many of the controls used when running scripts are located in the <u>Platform</u> [137] and <u>Run</u> [140] sections of the Home ribbon. These controls are also <u>contextually available</u> when you right-click in a script.

Using Meta Comments

PowerShell Studio allows meta comments to be used to change how and where your scripts are run. You can run scripts in 32 or 64-bit mode, elevated or not elevated, remote or local, and so on. These meta comments override your current platform settings. Many options can be changed or set via meta comments such as:

- # %ForceShell%=PowerShell 64 bit Will invoke the PowerShell 64-bit shell and execute the script there.
- *# %ForcePlatform%=64* Will execute your script in 64-bit mode.
- # %ForceElevation%=yes
 Will force elevation of your script.
- # %ForceHost%=REMOTE1

Will run the script on a remote machine named 'REMOTE1'.

Meta comments can be combined. For example, the following will cause the script to be run in 64bit mode **and** elevated:

```
6
7 # %ForcePlatform%=64
8 # %ForceElevation%=yes
9
10 function Get-Scriptdirectory
```

You can also specify optional credentials. For instance, the following meta comments will force the script to run on the remote machine 'REMOTE1' and will prompt for user name and password:
%ForceHost%=REMOTE1,Prompt

The following meta comments will force the script to run on 'REMOTE1', but will only prompt for the password for the user named 'User1':

%ForceHost%=REMOTE1,User1,Prompt

Available Meta Comments

- %DebugParameters%
- %ForceElevation%=true | false
- %ForceHost%=Hostname[,User[,password]]
- %ForceParameterPrompt%=true | false
- %ForcePlatform%=32 | 64
- %ForceShell%=Name
- %ForceSTA%=true | false
- %Reference%

The %Reference% meta comment only affects PrimalSense—it will load the specified assembly and provide PrimalSense for the .NET types contained within.

PrimalSense will offer suggestions when you type # in the code editor:



6.3 Debugging Scripts

This section provides an overview of tasks performed during debugging.

6.3.1 Working with Breakpoints

Breakpoints instruct the debugger to stop on a specified line of code, allowing you time to review what the script is doing at that point.

Breakpoints - Menu Options

The Breakpoints drop-down menu on the Home ribbon provides the following options:



- **Toggle Breakpoint** (*F9*) Toggles the breakpoint on the current line.
- Enable / Disable Breakpoint (*Shift+F9*) Enables or disables the breakpoint on the current line.
- Delete All Breakpoints (*Ctrl+Shift+F9*) Deletes all breakpoints in the active document.
- Disable All Breakpoints Disables all breakpoints in the active document.
- Set Variable Breakpoint... Sets an advanced breakpoint when a variable is modified or accessed.
- Set Function Breakpoint... Sets and advanced breakpoint when a specific function or command is called.
- Edit Breakpoints... Opens a dialog to view and remove breakpoints.

To set a breakpoint

• Left-click in the grey margin to the left of a line number.

-OR-

- Place your cursor on a line and select any of these options:
 - o Press F9.
 - Right-click to access the context menu > select Breakpoints > select Toggle Breakpoint.

 On the Home ribbon > in the Debug section > click the Breakpoints drop-down menu > select Toggle Breakpoint.

Active breakpoints are displayed as solid red circles in the margin of the code editor window, and disabled breakpoints are displayed as red rings:



To disable or delete a breakpoint

• Left-click in the grey margin to the left of a line number containing a breakpoint.

-OR-

- Place your cursor on a line containing a breakpoint and select any of these options:
 Press F9 (Shift+F9).
 - Right-click to access the context menu > select Breakpoints > select Toggle Breakpoint or Enable / Disable Breakpoint.
 - On the Home ribbon > in the Debug section > click the Breakpoints drop-down menu > select Toggle Breakpoint or Enable / Disable Breakpoint.

Use the **F9** or **left-click** toggle functions mentioned above to cycle through the Enable, Disable, and Delete breakpoint options.

6.3.2 Working with Tracepoints

Tracepoints cause PowerShell Studio to write a message to the Output panel when a particular line of code is executed.

Tracepoints - Menu Options

The Tracepoints drop-down menu on the Home ribbon provides the following options:



- **Toggle Tracepoint** (*Ctrl+F9*) Toggles the tracepoint on the current line.
- **Delete All Tracepoints** (*Ctrl+Shift+Alt+F9*) Removes all tracepoints in the active document.

To set a tracepoint

- Place your cursor on a line and select any of these options:
 - Press Ctrl+F9.
 - Right-click to access the context menu > select Tracepoints > select Toggle Tracepoint.
 - On the Home ribbon > in the Debug section > click the Tracepoints drop-down menu > select Toggle Tracepoint.

Tracepoints appear as solid blue circles in the code editor margin:



When the code is executed, the tracepoint output is displayed in the Output panel:

III Output
<pre>>> Debugging (Filter_Test-1.ps1) Script >> Platform: V5 64Bit (STA)</pre>
Filter_Test-1.ps1 (17): Tracepoint: Line 17 at 4:14:33 PM -NoNewLine
Filter_Test-1.ps1 (17): Tracepoint: Line 17 at 4:14:33 PM N
-NoNewLine Filter_Test-1.ps1 (17): Tracepoint: Line 17 at 4:14:33 PM E
-NoNewLine Filter_Test-1.ps1 (17): Tracepoint: Line 17 at 4:14:33 PM I
-NoNewLine Filter_Test-1.ps1 (17): Tracepoint: Line 17 at 4:14:33 PM P
-NoNewLine Filter_Test-1.ps1 (17): Tracepoint: Line 17 at 4:14:33 PM A
-NoNewLine Filter_Test-1.ps1 (17): Tracepoint: Line 17 at 4:14:33 PM S
-NoNewLine
>> Script Ended

To delete a tracepoint

- Place your cursor on a line containing a tracepoint and select any of these options:
 Press Ctrl+F9.
 - **Right-click** to access the context menu > select **Tracepoints** > select **Toggle Tracepoint**.
 - On the **Home** ribbon > in the **Debug** section > click the **Tracepoints** drop-down menu > select **Toggle Tracepoint**.

6.3.3 Passing Parameters

If your script begins with a *Param* block, PowerShell Studio will display a dialog box to allow you to select or enter values for script parameters:

Parameters		×
(Parameter Sets and History)		•
-param1 <mark>'default'</mark> -param2 <mark>\$param2</mark> -param3 <mark>\$param3</mark>		
Clear History	ОК	Cancel

To select or enter values in the Parameters dialog

• Select previously stored parameter values from the *Parameter Sets and History* drop-down:

Parameters	x
(Parameter Sets and History)	•
[[-param1] <object>] [[-param2] <int32>] [[-param3] <int32>]</int32></int32></object>	
-param1 'default' -param2 \$param2 -param3 \$param3	
-Computer "localhost"	
-Alias 'Alias' -IPAddress 'IPAddress'	
-ValueIn 'ValueIn'	

-OR-

• Enter a new set of parameter values in the second text box with a space between each value:

Parameters		x
(Parameter Sets and History)		•
-param1 'default' -param2 \$param2 -param3 \$param3		
Clear History	ОК	Cancel

Click **OK** to pass the selected values to the script.

🛈 The Clear History button allows you to remove all of the previously stored parameter values.

6.3.4 Debug Panels

During a debugging session, PowerShell Studio displays a collection of panels to help you resolve problems in your code.

Panels used during de	ebugging
Call Stack 208	Displays the function or procedure calls that are currently on the stack.
<u>Debug Console</u> 210	Customizable command line console (PowerShell, PSCore, Bash, etc.) that allows you to interact with a debug session when at a breakpoint.
Output 226	Displays all script output including general application messages, build information, errors, debug, verbose, and tracepoint output.
Tools Output	Displays output from external tools. When debugging, displays break- point notifications and post mortem messages.
Variables 261	Lists all variables and values in the current scope during a breakpoint when debugging.
Watch 264	Displays the values of variables and expressions that you define when debugging.

6.4 Running and Debugging Remotely

PowerShell Studio provides a number of options for running scripts or packages on remote machines, and also allows you to debug remotely.

Running Scripts Remotely

PowerShell Studio supports two different mechanisms for executing scripts or packages on a remote machine:

- PowerShell Remoting
- <u>RSEE (Remote Scripting Execution Engine)</u> Remoting

Using PowerShell Remoting

PowerShell Remoting must be configured on the target machine for remote script execution.

For more information, view a simple guide to installing and configuring PowerShell Remoting.

To execute a file using PowerShell Remoting

• On the **Home** tab > in the **Run** section, click the **Remote** drop-down, then select **Run Remotely** (*F6*).

Remote Credentials	;	×
Remote Computer:		
Credentials Username:		
Password:		
	OK Cancel	

The Remote Credentials dialog will open:

• Either enter the name of the remote computer, or press the browse button _____ to launch the Select a Computer window:

BIGFELLA		
BIGFELLABACKUP		
DESKTOP-47CD3NE		
DESKTOP-6UPJUH3		
DESKTOP-OLGAB		
DESKTOP-TESTER		
FERDINANDRI47AC		
LAPTOP-EI34D2K3		
MACBOOKPRO-9F0A		
MACBOOKPRO-BBA2		
MACMINI-ICSDBE		
OBSERVER		
RVN-WORK-PC		
STARGAZER7		
WILDCAT		
WILDCATBACKUP		
WIN-8BA7EP2V446		

• After selecting a computer, enter the Username and Password credentials and then select **OK**. The script will be executed on the selected machine and the results will be displayed in the **Output** panel.

When you run a script remotely it cannot interact with the desktop, therefore you cannot include any code that prompts the user for input (such as Read-Host, Get-Credential, or any forms).

Using RSEE Remoting

SAPIEN Technologie's <u>RSEE service</u> must be installed and running on the target machine to use RSEE remoting. The installation files (both 32 and 64-bit) can be found in:

%Program Files%\SAPIEN Technologies, Inc\PowerShell Studio < year > \Redistributables

To execute a file using RSEE Remoting

• On the **Home** tab > in the **Run** section, click the **Remote** drop-down, then select **Run Remotely RSEE** (*Shift+F6*).

The Remote RSEE dialog will open:

Remote RSEE			×
Remote Computer:			
Local IP Address:	###.###.#.##		•
	Note: If you specify your public IP a remote debugging ports routed to y	ddress you mu your local IP ad	st have the dress.
		OK	Cancel

• Either enter the name of the remote computer, or press the browse button _____ to launch the Select a Computer window:

BIGFELLA		
BIGFELLABACKUP		
DESKTOP-47CD3NE		
DESKTOP-60PJUH3		
DESKTOP-OLGAB		
DESKTOP-TESTER		
FERDINANDRIA/AC		
MACROOVERO-DEDA		
MACBOOKPRO-BRAZ		
MACMINI-1CSDBF		
ODDJOB		
OBSERVER		
RYN-WORK-PC		
STARGAZER7		
WILDCAT		
WILDCATBACKUP		
WIN-8BA7EP2V446		

• Choose a remote computer, then click **Select**. The script will be executed on the selected machine and the results will display in the **Output** panel.

Remote Debugging

PowerShell Studio allows you to debug scripts as they run on another machine using SAPIEN Technologie's *Remote Scripting Execution Engine* (RSEE). RSEE must be installed on any machine that will host remote scripts. The installation files (both 32 and 64-bit) can be found in:

%Program Files%\SAPIEN Technologies, Inc\PowerShell Studio < year > \Redistributables

7 GUI Designer

PowerShell Studio fully supports the creation of GUI scripts based on Windows Forms technology. A number of predefined forms are included to get you started, or you can start with a blank form and build everything from scratch.

7.1 Forms Designer Introduction

The main editor screen for GUI scripts is the Forms Designer. This topic introduces you to the Designer ribbon, and also the panels associated with the Designer.

Designer Ribbon

The Designer tab consolidates common tasks performed when designing and editing GUI forms:

#	• 🖬 •	0	501			MainForm.psf - S	APIEN PowerShell Studio				-	n x
File	Home	Designer	Deploy Tools	Source Control	Help View						÷ ()	- 🖬 🛈
Paste	Copy	Preview GUI	Select All	Align Lefts	Align Tops	Size to Control	HH Equalize Horizontal Space	Center Horizontally	Bring To Front Send To Back	Apply Property Set	Create Property Set	Control Reference
c	lipboard	Preview	/ Edit	Aligr	ment	Size	Spacing	Positi	on		Templates	Help

• The tasks available on the Designer ribbon correlate to what is selected in the form. For example, selecting one form control will activate all of the tasks in the Position section, and selecting more than one form control will active all of the tasks in the Alignment, Size, and Spacing sections.

The controls available on the Designer ribbon are covered in the relevant topics throughout the \underline{GUI} Designer 154 section.

Designer Panels

The <u>Toolbox</u> and <u>Properties</u> and <u>Propersites</u> and <u>Propersites and Propersites and Pr</u>



Toolbox Panel

The <u>Toolbox panel</u> provides lists of controls and control sets that can be used when designing a PowerShell form.

- Controls are built in .NET controls.
- Control sets are custom controls built out of standard controls and custom scripts.

Q

Controls



Select Tool

The Select tab is on the top of the Toolbox panel, to the right of the Control Sets tab. Use the Select tool to select a control, which selects the control in the Designer and displays the control properties:

Control Sets



Use Shift+Click or Ctrl+Click to select multiple controls. When multiple controls are selected, the Properties panel displays only the properties that the selected controls have in common.

Properties Panel

The <u>Properties panel</u> allows you to view and edit the properties of the currently selected control. Each property has an associated editor to help guide you in choosing the correct value:

ab	\$buttonComputerPrompt: Syste	em.Windows.Forms.Button		
1	21 💷 🗲 📖			
~	Accessibility			^
	AccessibleDescription			
	AccessibleName			
	AccessibleRole	Default		
5	Appearance			
~	Behavior			
	AllowDrop	False		
	AutoEllipsis	False		
	ContextMenuStrip	(none)		
	DialogResult	None	~	
	Enabled	None		
	TabIndex	ок		
	TabStop	Cancel		
	UseCompatibleTextRendering	Abort		
	Visible	Retry		
v	Data	Ignore		
2	(DataBindings)	Yes		
	Tag	No		~

When you edit form controls in the Properties panel the changes are immediately reflected in the Designer.

Pressing F1 when a control property is selected will open the related MSDN Help topic in a browser window:

11	roperties		# ×
	\$formChildForm: S	System.Wind	dows.Forms.Form *
1	¢1 Ⅲ 🗲 💷	Î	
~	Misc		
	AcceptButton	(none)	F1 =
	CancelButton	(none)	MSDN Help
	KeyPreview	False	
×	Window Style	-	
	ControlBox	True	\sim
	HelpButton	False	
>	Icon	(Ici	on)
	IsMdiContainer	False	

The Properties panel also displays the events that a control can respond to, and allows you to connect an event to code:

Properties			×
(a) \$buttonComputerPrompt: S	ystem.Windows.Forms.Button		•
21 21 m 🔀 📖			
Action Click Events	buttonComputerPrompt_Click	~	^
MouseCaptureChanged MouseClick			1
 Appearance Paint 			
Behavior ChangeUICues			
ControlAdded			
HelpRequested			~
Click Occurs when the component is	s clicked.		

7.2 Creating a New Form

When creating a new form, you can start with an empty form or choose from a predefined template 173.

To design a new form

Select File > New > New Form:

New	, 🚨	New PowerShel	I Script	≥ploy
Open		New Form	New Form Creates a new GUI bas	sed script (
Open Project		New Form Proje New Module Pr	oject	men
Save		New Module Fr	om Functions	
Save As		Create Project F	on Help File or Existing Module	
Save All				
Create Template				
Create File Group				
Print	•			
Close				
and the second				

Select a form in the New File dialog, and then click **Open**:

Files	Enter text to search	
A PowerShell	Empty Form	Form, PowerShell
Forms	Creates an Empty Form	
	Dialog Style	PowerShell, Form
		is no minimize of maximize buttons
	Explorer Style Creates an Explorer style layout wit	PowerShell, Form th a Tree and List Control
	Full Grid Search	PowerShell, Form, Grid, Search
	Creates a form with search capabil	ities and a grid that fills the window to display the results.
	Grid Job Grid Job Creates a form with search capabil	PowerShell, Form, Grid, Job, Search ities and a grid to display the results. The results are loaded using a Job.
	Grid Search	PowerShell, Form, Grid, Search
	Creates a form with search capabil	ities and a grid.
	Grid	PowerShell, Form, Grid
	Creates a form with a grid.	
view:	Menu Creates a layout with a Menu	PowerShell, Form
Form D 2	Tab Control	PowerShell, Form
	Creates a form with a Tab Control	and navigation buttons.
	Text Box with Search	PowerShell, Form, Textbox, Search
	Creates a form with a read only te	t box that has search capabilities.
	Text Box Text Box Creates a form with a read only tex	PowerShell, Form, Textbox d box.
	Wizard Style	PowerShell, Form
	Creates a wizard style form with na	ivigation buttons.

The form will open in the Designer window of the main editor:



7.3 Working with Form Controls

This section shows you how to add a control or control set to a form, and how to work with form controls.

Adding Form Controls

To add a control or control set to a form

- Double-click the control or control set.
- Drag and drop the control or control set onto the form.
- Right-click on the control or control set and select Insert.

These images show a button control being dragged and dropped onto an empty form:





Manipulating Controls

The Edit section of the Designer ribbon contains a number of useful commands for working with controls.

Select All	📜 Align Lefts 🛛 📑 Align Tops	Size to Control	I Equalize Horizontal Space		📙 Bring To Front
🗙 Delete	📕 Align Bottoms 📲 Align Middles	Size To Control Width	Equalize Vertical Space	🕂 Center Vertically	🚪 Send To Back
	📑 Align Rights 🛛 📫 Align Centers	Size To Control Height			📑 Tab Order
Edit	Alignment	Size	Spacing	Positio	on

From left to right:

- Edit Select or remove controls:
 - o B Select All Selects all controls on a form (see Working with Multiple Controls delow).
 - **IDelete** Delete(s) the selected controls.
- Alignment Align controls to a particular edge:
 - o 🔚 Align Lefts Align left edges.
 - o 💾 Align Bottoms Align bottom edges.
 - o 🗐 Align Rights Align right edges.
 - o 🌆 Align Tops Align top edges.
 - o 🖶 Align Middles Align middles.
 - o 📑 Align Centers Align centers.

- Size Resize a control to its content:
 - o 🔚 Size to Control Size to control.
 - o 🔤 Size to Control Width Size to control width.
 - o 🛄 Size to Control Height Size to control height.
- Spacing Equalize spacing between controls:
 - Equalize Horizontal Space Makes the horizontal distances between the selected controls equal.
 - o 🖻 Equalize Vertical Space Makes the vertical distances between the selected controls equal.
- **Position** Location of the controls on a form:
 - o 🖭 Center Horizontally Center controls horizontally on a form.
 - Center Vertically Center controls vertically on a form.
 - o 🛄 Bring to Front Move controls in front of other controls.
 - o **Intermediate Send to Back** Move controls behind other controls.
 - **Tab Order** Set the order in which a user moves focus from one control to another by pressing the Tab key.

Working with Multiple Controls

Working with multiple controls involves selecting more than one form control and applying the same change to all selected controls.

There are a number of ways to select multiple controls at once:

- Click on the first control, and then Ctrl+Left-click or Shift+Left-click to select the other controls.
- Left-click and drag to "lasso" and select individual controls as a group.
- On the Designer ribbon in the Edit section, click **Select All** 🔡 to select all of the controls on a form.

Once selected, any changes you make in the Properties panel or the Add Events dialog will be applied to all of the controls.

i If you select more than one type of control, the Properties panel will only display the properties and events that all of the controls share.

Control Spacing

The Spacing section of the Designer ribbon has two options to make the distances between the selected controls equal:



To make the horizontal distances between the selected controls equal

Select Equalize Horizontal Space



To make the vertical distances between the selected controls equal

0 0 0 0 0 0 o button1 D. 0 button1 D o O O Ö 0 . . button2 ۲ ÷ ÷ -. button2 È button3 ۳ button3 .

Select Equalize Vertical Space 🔄

Tab Order

Tab Order works to help you set the order in which you can tab through the form elements. This means that when you press the **Tab** key in a form, each element will be highlighted in a certain order.

The Tab Order button and the Designer ribbon is a toggle—one click turns it on and another turns it off. Clicking **Tab Order** will display the tab order of the form items on the top-left of each element.

📮 Form	- • •
D button 1	2 checkedlistbox1
button2	Tab Order

The tab order of the form elements is a zero-based array. Zero is the first tab, one is the second tab, etc. To change the tab order, click anywhere on an element to incrementally cycle through the available tab orders. When the last available tab order is reached, the numbering starts back at zero.

In the image above the tab order is button1, button2, checkedlistbox1.

In the image below the tab order has been changed to button1, checkedlistbox1, button2.

Porm	
button 1	checkedlistbox1
2 button2	

Control Property Smart Tags

<u>As mentioned in the Forms Designer Introduction topic</u> you can edit the properties of the currently selected control in the Properties panel. Some controls support another way of modifying control properties called *smart tags*. These appear as a small icon on the top-right of a control when it is selected in the forms designer.

This image shows the smart tag on a ComboBox control:

Clicking on the smart tag will display options specific to the control which provides an alternative, task-oriented way of modifying control properties:

Senv:ComputerName	ComboBox Tasks
	Use Data Bound Items
	Unbound Mode
	Edit Items

7.4 Preview GUI

The Preview GUI button allows you to preview the way a form will appear at run time without executing any of your code. None of the controls will work when a form is in preview mode, but you can use the minimize and maximize buttons and also resize the form to make sure it behaves as expected. When you are finished previewing the form, close the form to go back to the Designer.

To use Preview GUI

1. Click **Preview GUI** on the Designer ribbon (*Ctrl+Shift+F5*):



2. The Save As dialog will display if you have not yet saved the file. Enter a name for the file and click Save:

· ^ 🖡	« SAPIEN > PowerShell Studio > Forms	~ Ŭ	Search Forms
Organize 🔹 Ne	w folder		E • (
👤 This PC	Name	Date modified	Туре
퉐 3D Objects	I MyPreview	9/5/2018 12:23 PM	PowerShell Studio Form Document
ᡖ Desktop	MyPreview.TempPoint	9/5/2018 10:19 AM	PowerShell Studio Form Document
Documents	~ <		
File name:	EnterPassword		
Save as type:	Form Files (*.psf)		

3. The form is displayed:

Enter your passwo	rd below:		
]	
ок	Cancel	1	
OK	Cancel		

7.5 Adding Events

The Add Events dialog is used to connect a control event to your code.

To add an event

Right-click on the control and choose **Add Events** (*Ctrl+E*):

onn			
button1	listbe	л×1	
	0	Edit Default Event (Selecte	dIndexChanged)
button2		Add Events	Ctrl + F

The Add Events dialog launches:

Select one or more event in the Add Events dialog, and then click the Create button:

edback equested ContinueDrag AccessibilityH eClick	g Help			-
40				
with the second s				
VVII				
2SS				
E)				
10.1111.002.000				
DoubleClick	123			
CaptureChar	nged			
Down				
Enter				
Leave				
angedBefore	Parent			
angedAfterPa	arent			
Hover				~
	ess DoubleClick CaptureChar Down Enter Leave angedBefore angedAfterPa	ess DoubleClick CaptureChanged Down Enter Leave angedBeforeParent angedAfterParent	ess EDoubleClick CaptureChanged Down Enter ELeave angedBeforeParent angedAfterParent	ess EDoubleClick CaptureChanged Down Enter ELeave angedBeforeParent angedAfterParent

Perform a text search to filter the list of events and find the event you are looking for:

Add Events (\$listbox1)	×
Enter text to search	P

Id Events (\$listbox1)	2
enter	¢
DragEnter	
Enter	
MouseEnter	
-	reate Cancel
	Curicer

PowerShell Studio will add the required code in the script and indicate where you need to add your own code:



If the control has a default event, right-click and select Edit Default Event (<event>) to automatically add the event code block to the script:



The default control event is added to the script, and the script editor will open with the caret at the position where you can add your own code:



Event handlers can also be connected to a form or control from the Properties panel. To do this, first select the form or control in the Designer. Then, in the Properties panel, click the lightning bolt button to display the assigned events. The image below shows the events for a form. The *Load* event has been connected to a handler called *form1_Load*:



To handle another event, simply double-click in the blank cell next to the event. PowerShell Studio will create an event handler named \$*<object name>_<event name>*.

For example, double-clicking in the blank cell to the right of the *FormClosing* event connects it to a handler called *form1_FormClosing*:



The following code is added to the script:



You can also type the name of the event handler rather than double-clicking in the blank cell. PowerShell Studio will use the name you type to generate the event handler.

7.6 Form Templates

A form template is a predefined form containing controls and script code. Templates help you create GUI scripts quickly by doing much of the layout and code writing for you. This section shows you how to use a predefined template, including grid templates, and also how to create your own templates.

7.6.1 Using Predefined Form Templates

This topic shows you how to use a predefined template to create a form.

To create a GUI based script from a template

• From the Quick Access menu select New > New Form:



-OR-

• Select File > New > New Form:

New	, 🖨	New PowerShell Scrip	t
	6	New Form	
Open		New Project	Ctrl+Shift+N
Open Project		New Form Project	
		New Module Project	
Save	6	New Module From Fu	nctions
Save As	10	New Module From He	elp File
	6	Create Project For Exi	sting Module
Save All			
Create Template			
Create File Group			
Print	•		
Close			
Close Project			

Select a template in the Forms section of the New File dialog, and then click **Open**:

i When you click on a template a small preview is displayed on the bottom-left. In the image below, the Tab Control form template is selected and the preview is displayed.

GUI Designer

Files	Enter text to search	
A PowerShell	Dialog Style	PowerShell Form
Forms	Creates a fixed border form th	at has no minimize or maximize buttons
	Explorer Style	PowerShell, Form
	Creates an Explorer style layou	t with a Tree and List Control
	Full Grid Search	PowerShell, Form, Grid, Search
	Creates a form with search ca	pabilities and a grid that fills the window to display the results.
	Grid Job	PowerShell, Form, Grid, Job, Search
	Creates a form with search ca	pabilities and a grid to display the results. The results are loaded using a Job.
	Grid Search	PowerShell, Form, Grid, Search
	Creates a form with search ca	pabilities and a grid.
	Grid	PowerShell, Form, Grid
	Creates a form with a grid.	
	Menu	PowerShell, Form
	Creates a layout with a Menu	
	Tab Control	PowerShell, Form
view:	Creates a form with a Tab Cor	trol and navigation buttons.
	Text Box with Search	PowerShell, Form, Textbox, Search
	Creates a form with a read on	y text box that has search capabilities.
(MIQ4	Text Box	PowerShell, Form, Textbox
	Creates a form with a read on	y text box.
	Wizard Style	PowerShell, Form
	Creates a wizard style form wi	th navigation buttons.

PowerShell Studio will create the form and associated scripts, and the form will open in the Designer window of the main editor.

To search for a particular form, type the search criteria in the search field at the top of the dialog and then press **<Enter>** to search:

New File		×
- Files	text	0
 PowerShell 	Text Box with Search PowerShell, For	m, Textbox, Search
Forms	Creates a form with a read only text box that has search capabilities.	
Enter search text	Text Box PowerShell, For	m, Textbox
	Creates a form with a read only text box.	

7.6.2 Creating New Form or Grid Templates

If the predefined templates in PowerShell Studio do not meet your needs, you can create your own.

There are two distinct types of templates:

• Form templates

A form template can be based on any existing form. It is a general purpose template.

• Grid templates

<u>Grid templates</u> are designed to be used in conjunction with the Object Browser to rapidly create forms that retrieve database records or WMI objects and display them in a grid.

To get started, create a new form and configure it as required including event handlers and any other code.

Save your work and then from the File menu, choose Create Template:

## [) - 🔒 - 🍋 🕅	רט א ד וויט א	
File			ſ
	Nou	Recent Documents:	E
	New •	1 FindServerGrid.psf	
-		2 TestForm.psf	14
	Open	3 MyPreview.psf	먚
		4 EnterPassword.psf	
	Open Project	5 Startup.pss	
		<u>6</u> Test_Form_Project.psproj	
	Save	Z Startup.pss	_
u		<u>8</u> MainForm.psf	
	Save As	9 Globals.ps1	
<u>C</u> Z	Save As	10 Test_Form_Project.psprojs	
		11 childForm.psf	
	Save All	12 MainForm.psf	
	Craata Tomplata	Create Template	
	create rempiate	Create a file template that can be selected when a new file i created.	s
	Create File Group		
	Print		
	anados		
	Close		
	2.000		
-	Close Project		
		Options 🗙 Exit	

You can also click the **Create Form Template** button in the Templates section on the Designer ribbon:

GUI Designer



The Create File Template dialog will open:

Tags: PowerShell, Form, Password Type: File Creator: User[Company: SAPIEN Technologies Inc. Description: Creates a form with a textbox for user password entry, and two buttons: OK, Cancel. Target Grid: Image: Creates a form with a textbox for user password entry, and two buttons: OK, Cancel.	Template I	Information:	
Type: File Creator: User[Company: SAPIEN Technologies Inc. Description: Creates a form with a textbox for user password entry, and two buttons: OK, Cancel. Target Grid: Image: Creates a form with a textbox for user password entry, and two buttons: OK, Cancel.	Tags:	PowerShell, Form, Password	
Creator: User Company: SAPIEN Technologies Inc. Description: Creates a form with a textbox for user password entry, and two buttons: OK, Cancel. Farget Grid: Image: Creates a form with a textbox for user password entry, and two buttons: OK, Cancel.	Гуре:	File	
Company: SAPIEN Technologies Inc. Description: Creates a form with a textbox for user password entry, and two buttons: OK, Cancel. Farget Grid:	Creator:	User	
Description: Creates a form with a textbox for user password entry, and two buttons: OK, Cancel. Farget Grid:	Company:	SAPIEN Technologies Inc.	
arget Grid:	escription:	Creates a form with a textbox for user password entry, and two buttons: OK, Cancel.	
	arget Grid:		
	Target Grid:		

Fill in the template properties:

• Tags

PowerShell Studio will prepopulate appropriate tags/keywords that describe the contents of the template. You can add additional comma-separated tags.

• Type

PowerShell Studio supports two types of templates:

- File (form)
- o Grid

If your form does not include a DataGridView control this option will not be available. You can <u>create a form template with a DataGridView control</u> with the <u>Database Browser</u> with a <u>DataBrowser</u> and selecting **Generate Query Form...**

Creator

Your name. (The value for this field is taken from Home > Options > General > Username).

• Company

Your company details. (The value for this field is taken from **Home** > **Options** > **General** > **Organization**).

• Description

A description of the purpose of the template.

• Target Grid

This option is available if you are creating a grid template. In cases where a form has more than one grid, it allows you to specify which grid auto generated code will use.

Enter a name for the template and then click Save:



 The default location for user created templates is %AppData%\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Templates\File Templates\PowerShell\Forms. The default location can be changed in Home > Options
 > General > Directories > Template Directory.

The new template will appear in the list of standard templates whenever you create a new form:

Files	Enter text to search	
PowerShell Forms	Empty Form Creates an Empty Form	Form, PowerShell
review:	Enter Password Template Creates a form with a textbox for user	PowerShell, Form, Password password entry, with two buttons: OK, Cancel.
four houses (G)	Dialog Style Creates a fixed border form that has r	PowerShell, Form no minimize or maximize buttons
Enter your password below:	Explorer Style Creates an Explorer style layout with a	PowerShell, Form Tree and List Control
OK Canoel	Full Grid Search Creates a form with search capabilitie	PowerShell, Form, Grid, Search s and a grid that fills the window to display the results.
	Grid Job Creates a form with search capabilitie	PowerShell, Form, Grid, Job, Search s and a grid to display the results. The results are loaded using a Job.

Men you create the form template so that you can easily find it with a text search.
7.6.3 Working with Grid Templates

This topic explains how to work with grid templates.

If you right-click on a database table or WMI object in the Object Browser, the following menu appears:

Tables	R.	
Addre	Insert	
Busin	🚡 Сору	
Busin	Generate Query Form	
iteration Conta	Generate Query Script	

The *Generate Query Form...* option will display a list of grid templates that include code to retrieve objects and display them in a grid:

New File		×
Grids	Enter text to search Full Grid Search Grid, PowerShell, Form Creates a form with search capabilities and a grid that fills the window to display the results.	م
Preview:	Grid Grid, PowerShell, Form Creates a simple form with a grid to display the results Grid Job PowerShell, Form, Grid Creates a form with search capabilities and a grid to display the results. The results are loaded using	a Job.
	Grid Search Grid, PowerShell, Form Creates a form with search capabilities and a grid to display the results.	
	Open	Cancel

Placeholders are included in the template, allowing the code generator to reuse a template for different kinds of objects. These placeholders get replaced with object specific code when the template is used to create a grid form.

There are two placeholders:

• %ResultsFunction%

This placeholder is replaced by a function declaration that returns the results of a query.

• %ResultsFunctionCall%

This placeholder is replaced by a call to the results function.

If you open the form file 'Grid.psf' from the built in grid template (%**ProgramData**% **SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio < year > \Templates\Grid Templates**) and examine the code, you will see the two 'results' placeholders:



PowerShell Studio will create the code for the placeholders when you generate a a grid template against a WMI object.

For example, right-click the *CIM_NetworkAdapter* object in the WMI Browser and select **Generate Query Form**:



Next select the **Grid** template, click **Open**, and PowerShell Studio will generated the grid form with the following code:

1	⊞#region Control Helper Functions
206	
207	sformMain_Load={
208	#TODO: Initialize Form Controls here
209	
210	3
211	
212	function Get-WMI_CIMV2-CIM_NetworkAdapter
213	8{
214	#Run the WMI Query
215	<pre>\$results = Get-WmiObject CIM_NetworkAdapter -Namespace "Root\CIMV2"</pre>
216	return \$results
217	-}
218	
219	B\$buttonExit_Click={
220	#TODO: Place custom script here
221	<pre>\$formMain.Close()</pre>
222	3
223	
224	sbuttonQuery_Click={
225	#TODO: Place custom script here
226	<pre>\$results = Get-WMI_CIMV2-CIM_NetworkAdapter</pre>
227	<pre>\$results = ConvertTo-DataTable -InputObject \$results -FilterWMIProperties</pre>
228	Update-DataGridView -DataGridView \$datagridviewResults -Item \$results -AutoSizeColumns DisplayedCells
229	- }
230	
231	🖻 🛠 datagridviewResults_ColumnHeaderMouseClick=[System.Windows.Forms.DataGridViewCellMouseEventHandler]{}
246	

These placeholders allow you to control exactly how a user can interact with data, while leaving PowerShell Studio to write the data retrieval code.

When you create a grid template from an existing form, PowerShell Studio will indicate if you have not included the 'results' placeholders in your code:

Template I	Information:			
Tags:	PowerShell, Form			
Туре:	Grid			•
Creator:	User			
Company:	SAPIEN Technologies Inc.			
Description:				4
				4
Farget Grid:	datagridviewResults			
	%ResultsFunctionCall%	Use this keyword to call the results function.		
	%ResultsFunction%	Use this keyword to insert the results function.	Save Cancel	È.

You can elect not to include them if you would rather provide a fixed data retrieval implementation.

7.7 Exporting Form Scripts

You can export a script directly from the **Deploy** tab on the ribbon, in the **Export** section:



There are two export options:

- Export to File Exports the script to a ps1 file
- Export to Clipboard Copies the script to the clipboard.

Exporting creates a single stand-alone script that encapsulates all of the content of a script or package. The exported code can be placed on the clipboard or stored in a file. In both cases, PowerShell Studio adds assembly load statements to the front of the exported code to make sure that it runs in the same environment.

The PowerShell Studio export process can also add metadata, called recovery data, to the script. This metadata allows PowerShell Studio to recreate the original project that was used during the export. The recovery data is stored in multi-line comment blocks in the exported script.

Recovery data embedding is enabled by default (Home > Options > Designer > Embed recovery data in exported scripts):

GUI Designer

General	Designer Settings			
	Layout Mode:	SnapLines	*	
Backup	Show Grid	Grid Size:	8 🗘	
Console	Control Settings			
Debugger	 ✓ Sync event names with control ✓ Sync control names with text 	Insert TOD	D comments in new events of event comments	
Designer	Automatically insert default events	☑ Insert contr	ol helper functions	
Editor	Export			
Assemblies	Embed recovery data in exported scripts	Enable Pow	erShell V2 assembly comp	atibility.
	Source Files			
Formatting	Default action for source file loads:	Ask	*	
PrimalSense	Default action for source file search:	Ask	*	
Panels				
PowerShell				
Source Control				

For information on the recovery options, see <u>Options and Settings > Designer > Designer Settings</u> 34

• When an exported script is opened in PowerShell Studio and recovery data is present, Power-Shell Studio will offer you the option of using the recovery data to recreate the project that was used to create the script. Alternatively, you can open the script in the code editor.

7.8 Initializing GUI Controls

The Form control's *Load* event is a convenient place to initialize GUI controls because it is called right before the form is displayed:

```
$formMain_Load={
    #TODO: Initialize Form Controls here
}
function Get-WMI_Appv-AppvClientApplication
{
    #Run the WMI Query
    $results = Get-WmiObject AppvClientApplication -Namespace "Root\Appv"
    return $results
-}
$
$buttonExit_Click={
    #TODO: Place custom script here
    $formMain.Close()
-}
```

Uo not try to initialize a control outside an event block within the script:

- The control might not exist when this line is executed by PowerShell.
- If the control does exist, your changes will most likely get overwritten by the designer generated script.

Alternatives to the Load Event

It is possible to use other events to trigger initialization, such as the *VisibleChanged* event in Power-Shell Studio's *Chart - Disk Space* control set. This event is triggered using the *Visible* property—when the control is displayed (i.e., loaded), or when the control is hidden.

```
$$ chartDiskSpace_VisibleChanged={
    if($this.Visible)
    {
        Update-DiskChart $this
    }
    }
}
```

In the example above, the control set initializes when the control becomes visible by checking its *Vis-ible* property.

If your initialization script is running slow, it can prevent the GUI from displaying in a timely manner or cause it to hang. In instances such as this, you might want to delay your initialization or simply run the query in a separate job, then initialize and enable the controls after the job has completed the query. • You cannot access GUI controls directly from a Job. You must return the results first and then initialize the controls on the main thread / script.

7.9 Control Helper Functions

This topic explains control 'helper functions' and their rules, and also shows you how to add custom helper functions.

About Control Helper Functions

Some controls are relatively complicated to work with directly from PowerShell, and may require custom .Net code to be able to access all of their features. For those controls, PowerShell Studio automatically creates helper functions that add useful .Net based methods into the form.

For example, when you add a ListView control to a form, PowerShell Studio adds two helper functions:

1. Update-ListViewColumnSort

This function enables sorting on any of the ListView's columns.

2. Add_ListViewItem

This function provides an easy way to add items to a ListView

To demonstrate this, create a new empty form in PowerShell Studio and look at the script that has been created:



Now add a ListView control to the form and examine the code again. In the image below the helper functions have been folded to reduce the size of the image:



A region called 'Control Helper Functions' has been added to the form and two functions have been defined.

Adding Custom Helper Functions

As you build larger and more complex scripts, you will find it useful to build up a collection of helper functions. Each control that has helper functions will have a folder named after the control. Each of these directories contains one or more PowerShell scripts that will be merged into existing code when the control is added to a form.

This is the default set of helper functions delivered with PowerShell Studio:

- System.Windows.Forms.CheckedListBox
- System.Windows.Forms.ComboBox
- System.Windows.Forms.DataGridView
- System.Windows.Forms.DataVisualization.Charting.Chart
- System.Windows.Forms.Integration.ElementHost
- System.Windows.Forms.ListBox
- System.Windows.Forms.ListView
- System.Windows.Forms.Notifylcon
- System.Windows.Forms.ToolStripComboBox
- System.Windows.Forms.TreeView

The default location for control functions is %ProgramData%\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio
<year>\Templates\Control Functions.

In the example below we will add a helper function to textbox controls that converts the text in a textbox to uppercase.

First we create a folder called **System.Windows.Forms.TextBox** in the default folder location shown above. The folder name must match the control type's full name:

- System.Windows.Forms.CheckedListBox
- System.Windows.Forms.ComboBox
- System.Windows.Forms.DataGridView
- System.Windows.Forms.DataVisualization.Charting.Chart
- System.Windows.Forms.Integration.ElementHost
- System.Windows.Forms.ListBox
- System.Windows.Forms.ListView
- System.Windows.Forms.NotifyIcon
- System.Windows.Forms.TextBox
- System.Windows.Forms.ToolStripComboBox
- System.Windows.Forms.TreeView

Next we would create one or more scripts, one for each helper function.

In this example, we will create the script shown below:

```
1 function ToUpper-TextBox
 2 - {
 3白<#
 4
        .SYNOPSIS
 5
            This function helps you convert textbox content to uppercase.
 6
 7
        .DESCRIPTION
 8
            Use this function to convert textbox content to uppercase.
 9
        .PARAMETER ListBox
10
            The TextBox control you want to add items to.
11
12
13
        . EXAMPLE
14
            ToUpper-TextBox $textbox1
15
16 -#>
17
18
        param (
19
            [ValidateNotNull()]
            [Parameter(Mandatory = $true)]
20
            [System.Windows.Forms.TextBox] $TextBox
21
        )
22
23
24
        $TextBox.Text = $TextBox.Text.ToUpper()
25
        # position cursor at end of replaced text
26
        $TextBox.Select($TextBox.Text.Length, 0)
27 - }
28
```

The script file is saved as the helper function name *ToUpper-TextBox* in the **System.Win-dows.Forms.Textbox** folder:



The name of the function must be the same as the name of the script file, and there should be only one file per script.

Now when we add a textbox to a form in PowerShell Studio, our helper function will be included along with the standard code as shown below:



Helper Function Rules

- The folder must be named after the control type's full name.
- The file name must match the function name.
- Each file should only contain a single function.

U Failure to follow these rules can result in the insertion of multiple copies of the same function.

7.10 Property Sets

A property set is a collection of property settings that can be applied together to one or more controls. Property sets enable you to quickly create a consistent look and feel to your forms by applying a group of properties to existing controls, such as anchoring, font, and coloring. A property set can be generic, or specific to a particular type of control. This topic shows you how to apply and create property sets.

Applying Property Sets

To apply a property set

Select one or more controls on a form and then click **Apply Property Set** on the Designer ribbon:

GUI Designer



Or you can right-click on a control and select **Apply Property Set** (*Ctrl+L*).

The Select Property Set dialog will appear:

lect Property Set		×
Select Property Sets:		
inter text to search		م
Anchor All Sides		
Anchors the control on all sides.		
Anchor Bottom Left		
Anchors the control to the Bottom Left		
Anchor Bottom Right		
Anchors the control to the Bottom Right.		
Anchor Left Top Right		
Anchors the control to the Left Top Right.		
Anchor Top Right		
Anchors the control to the Top Right.		-
Show property sets for same type only	Select	Cancel

In this example we are applying a property set to a button control. PowerShell Studio provides six general styles and two that are specific to buttons.

Selecting the **Show property sets for same type only** check box will filter the list to show styles that apply directly to the selected control type:

select Property Sets:		
Enter text to search		Q
Cancel Button		
Converts the button to a Cancel but	utton with DialogResult.	
OK Button		
Converts the button to a OK Button	n with DialogResult.	

Select a property set and then click **Select** to apply it.

i If you modify a property set after you have applied it to controls, you must reapply it to those controls. Your changes will *not* be automatically applied.

Creating Property Sets

You can create your own property sets that encapsulate local branding requirements or other standard settings.

To create a property set

Configure all of the control properties that you want to capture, then select a control and click **Create Property Set** on the Designer ribbon:

N	Create Property Set
Apply	Create Control Set
Property Set	Create Form Template
	Templates

Or you can right-click on a control and select **Create Property Set** (*Ctrl+Shift+L*).

The Create Property Set dialog allows you to configure the new property set:



Configure the options in the Create Property Set dialog and then click Create:

- Limit to:
 - a. Any Type

The property set can be used with any type of control.

b. Matching Type

The property set can only be used with controls that are the same type as the source control.

Creator Name

Your name. (The value for this field is taken from Home > Options > General >Username).

• Company

Your company details. (The value for this field is taken from **Home** > **Options** > **General** > **Organization**).

• Description

Provide a description of the property set. This field is mandatory.

• Select Properties

Select the properties that should be captured by the property set.

Enter a name for the property set and click Save:

Save Property Set							×
	« PowerShell	Studio 2018 > Ter	mplates > Property Sets	~ Ŭ	Search Pro	perty Sets	Q
Organize • New	w folder						- 0
Test_1 Test_2 TestFiles	^	Name	^ No items	Date n match your se	nodified earch.	Туре	5
Users							
Windows							
Network	~	<					>
TREMOIN							
File name:	START Button						~
File name: Save as type:	START Button Property Sets						~
File name: Save as type:	START Button Property Sets						~
File name: Save as type:	START Button Property Sets						~

• The default location for custom property sets is **%AppData%\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio** < year>\Templates\Property Sets.

The next time you apply a property set, the new property set will appear in the property set list:

Enter text to search		P
Apply Console Font		
Set the font of selected controls to a cons	ole friendly font: Courier New	
Cancel Button		
Converts the button to a Cancel button wi	th DialogResult.	
OK Button		
Converts the button to a OK Button with D	ialogResult.	11
START Button		
START Button Converts the button to a START button wi	ith DialogResult.	
START Button Converts the button to a START button wi	ith DialogResult.	

1 There is currently no way to alter a property set—they must be recreated and reapplied to the control.

7.11 Control Sets

In the same way that property sets allow you to group together property settings for reuse, *control sets* address common PowerShell scripting scenarios by combining multiple controls and script code into new custom controls that can be added to forms just like standard controls. This topic shows you how to insert and create control sets.

Inserting Control Sets

Control sets are located in the **Control Sets** tab of the Toolbox panel:



To add a control set to a form

Use any of these options to add a control set to a form:

- Double-click the control set.
- Drag and drop the control set onto the form.
- Right-click on the control set and select Insert.

In some cases, a control set will need to add code to certain event handlers before it can work. PowerShell Studio will display the following dialog if this is required:

Wont Name: Load	
event ivallie. Load	Leave
Value: form1_Load	
What do you like to do with this support?	Replace
what do you like to do with this event?	

You can select from the following options:

• Append (Default / Recommended)

Leaves the event assignment as is, but also assigns the control set's event block via the script editor—this allows the control to assign more than one script block to the event.

• Leave

Leaves the event assignment as is.

• Replace

Replaces the existing assignment in the designer with the control set's new event block.

Event Dialog

There are three options in the Control Sets' Replace Event dialog: Append, Leave, or Replace.

When you select Append, the form's event is assigned below the new event script block:

```
1
 2 $form1_Load={
        #TODO: Initialize Form Controls here
 3
 4
 5
  1
 6
7 $buttonLoadProcess_Click={
       #TODO: Place custom script here
 8
        $textbox2.Text = Get-Process | Out-String
 9
10 - }
11
12 = $fadeIn_Load={
       #Start the Timer to Fade In
13
        $timerFadeIn.Start()
14
15
       $form1.Opacity = 0
16 - }
17
   #Append the event to the form
18 $form1.add_Load($fadeIn_Load)
13
```

This allows you to use multiple control sets that share the same events without them interfering with one another.

In the code shown below, the form *Load* event handler (\$form1_Load) has been customized to write information to the debug pipeline:



We can see from the form properties that this handler has been connected to the form's Load event:

F	Properties		•	×
-	\$form1: System.Wi	ndows.Forms.Form		۰
	21 🗉 🗲 🖾			
	HelpButtonClicked HelpRequested ImeModeChanged			^
	InputLanguageCh. Load	form1_Load	1	
	QueryAccessibility Shown			
	StyleChanged SystemColorsChar			
~	Data			~
Loa	ad curs whenever the u	user loads the form.		

If we now add the 'Fade in Effect' control set and choose Replace, the following changes occur:

1. New code is added, without affecting any existing code:



2. The form's *Load* event is now connected to the new code:



• Now the Write-Debug statement is not executed because the original load event will not be called.

If we had selected **Leave** instead of **Replace** in the example above, the control set code would have been added without connecting the form's *Load* event to the new event handler, thus leaving it to us to connect things as we want.

A simple code addition will allow us to call the original event, or a new event. For example, adding the following line will execute the code stored in the variable \$form1_fadeInLoad:

&\$form1_fadeInLoad

```
1
 2 $form1 Load={
 3
        #TODO: Initialize Form Controls here
 4
        Write-Debug "Form loaded at $(Get-Date) by $env:username"
       &$form1 fadeInLoad
 6
   - }
 7
8 $fadeIn Load={
9
        #Start the Timer to Fade In
        $timerFadeIn.Start()
10
        $form1.Opacity = 0
11
12 - }
13
```

Creating Control Sets

Creating your own control sets is another way to build reusable components for your scripting tasks.

To create a control set, add controls to a form, configure their properties, and write all of the code required to make your new control set function correctly. Then select all of the controls that are to be included in the control set and click **Create Control Set** on the Designer ribbon:

Ŷ	🕎 Create Property Set
L	Create Control Set
Property Set	Create Form Template
	Templates

Or you can right-click on the Designer and select **Create Control Set** (*Ctrl+T*).

General	Func	tions	E	vents													
Control	Set In	form	ati	on:													
Control Ico	on:	abl Tex	xtBo	x						*							
Creator Na	ame:	User															
Company:		SAPIEN	N Te	chnol	igies In	c.											
ontrol	Set De	scrin	tio														
nserts a t	extbox t	hat disp	play	s the (et-Prod	ess re	esults	s wh	en a	butto	on is p	press	sed.				*
																	Ŧ
Control 1	Insert	ion:			_											1	×
Control I Contro	Insert	ion:								Actio	n.						×
Control Contro & tooltip1	Insert I	ion:								Actio Alwa	in ys						•
Control Contro 2 tooltip1	Insert I I	ion:								Actio Alwa	in ys						•
Control Contro 2 tooltip1	Insert 	ion:								Actio Alwa	in ys						•
Control Contro 2 tooltip1	Insert I I	ion:								Actio Alwa	in ys						•

The Create Control Set dialog allows you to configure the new control set:

Configure the options in the Create Control Set dialog (General tab) and then select Next:

Control Icon

Choose the icon to associate with the control when it is displayed in the <u>Toolbox panel</u> [255].

Creator Name

Your name. (The value for this field is taken from Home > Options > General > Username).

• Company

Your company details. (The value for this field is taken from **Home** > **Options** > **General** > **Organization**).

Control Set Description

Provide a description for the control set. This field is mandatory.

• Control Insertion

If you have included any non-visual controls you can use the *Control Insertion* section to define what happens when your custom control is added to a form. You have three choices as described below.

a. Always

If you add your new custom control to a form that already has a control called timer1, Power-Shell Studio will rename the new timer and modify the code in your custom control to use the new name.

b. Use Existing Type

If the destination form already has a control of the same type (Timer in the example) then PowerShell Studio will not add a new control but rather modify the code to refer to the existing control.

c. Use Existing Type (Match Name)

If the destination form already has a control of the same type (Timer in the example) **and** the name matches the name in your custom control, PowerShell Studio will behave as in *b* (i.e., use the existing control).

If the names do not match, then PowerShell Studio will add everything in your custom control to the form (i.e., it will behave as in *a*).

On the **Functions** tab you can choose to include any functions from your code in the template. PowerShell Studio will automatically include functions that are bound to events in the control:

ate Conti	rol Set		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
General	Functions	Events	
Select Func	tions to Includ	(Functions used in events will be automatically incl	luded):
Function	າຣະ		
100	Functions		
	🜍 Update-Da	taGridView	
	ConvertTo	DataTable	
	🜍 Update-Co	mboBox	
Previous			Next
Frevious			Next

Click Next to go to the Events tab where you can mark an event as shared.

When you check the **Shared** checkbox next to an event, it will tell PowerShell Studio to share the event over multiple instances of the control set. It does this by first checking if the event already exists:

- If the event does not exist, then it will insert the event.
- *If the event does exist*, it will simply use the existing script block whenever a control triggers the event.

The *TextBox-Watermark* control set in PowerShell Studio serves as a good example for event sharing. The script blocks to display the watermark are identical for all instances of the control set, and therefore it doesn't make sense to create a new instance of the same event block every time the control set is inserted.

Ge	eneral Functions Events	
Sh	are Events between Instances:	
	Event	Shared 🔺
	textboxWatermark_TextChanged	
	Watermark_VisibleChanged	2
	Watermark_Enter	×.
	Watermark_Leave	×

Click Finish, enter a file name and click Save:

Save Control Set							×
· 1	« PowerShell	Studio 2018 > Temp	plates > Control Sets	~ 0	Search Co	ontrol Sets	٩
Organize • Nev	v folder						- 0
 Test_1 Test_2 TestFiles 	^	Name	A No items i	Dat match you	e modified r search.	Туре	S
> 🤰 Users							
> 📕 Windows	~	<					>
File name:	TEST Control S	Set					~
Save as type:	Control Sets						~
∧ Hide Folders					Sav	e C	ancel

• The default location for custom control sets is **%AppData%\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio** < year>\Templates\Control Sets.

The control set is added to the Control Sets tab in the Toolbox panel 25.

If you include an entire form in a control set, PowerShell Studio will add the **Container** tab to the Create Control Set dialog:

General Container Functions			
The selection included the form control. P	lease select the	properties and events to apply:	
Select Form Properties:		Select Form Events:	
Enter text to search	P	Enter text to search	٩
AcceptButton		Load	
AccessibleDescription		-	
AccessibleName			
AccessibleRole			
AllowDrop			
AutoScaleMode			
AutoScroll			
AutoScrollMargin			
AutoScroliminSize			
AutoSizeMode			
AutoValidate			
BackColor			
BackgroundImage			
BackgroundImageLayout			
CancelButton			
CausesValidation			
ContextMenuStrip			
ControlBox	~		

The Container tab helps you to specify which form property values and event handlers should be included in the control set.

The next time you need to use your new control set, simply drag it from the $\underline{\text{Toolbox panel}}$ onto a form.

8 Panels

PowerShell Studio has dockable window panels that are used by dedicated features or to display output. This section provides an overview of the available panels and their content.

Accessing Panels

Some panels appear as a tab in a group of panels. If you move panels around or close a panel and cannot see it, you can access the panel from the ribbon (View > Panels) or by executing the associated chorded keyboard shortcut: Press *Ctrl+Alt+P*, release, then press the corresponding *character key of the chord*.

The panels and their chorded keyboard shortcuts are listed in the table below, and also in the Keyboard Shortcuts (398) topic.

PowerShell Studio Panels

Panels available in PowerShell Studio:

Panel	Keyboard Shortcut	Description
ବ Call Stack	Ctrl + Alt + P, K	Displays the function or procedure calls that are currently on the stack. Used in debugging.
🗵 Console	Ctrl + Alt + P, C	Hosts PowerShell and other embedded consoles in a separate process.
Debug Console	Ctrl + Alt + P, D	A customizable command line console (PowerShell, PSCore, Bash, etc.) that al- lows you to interact with a debug session when at a breakpoint.
ট File Browser	Ctrl + Alt + P, I	Provides direct access to folders and files on your hard drive.
🛍 Find Results	Ctrl + Alt + P, R	Displays Find in Files and Find All Refer- ences search results.
🗊 Function Explorer	Ctrl + Alt + P, F	Lists all functions, events, workflows, and configurations referenced in the current file. When working in a project, functions

		defined in other project files are also dis- played.
Help	Ctrl + Alt + P, H	Displays Windows PowerShell command line help and WMI Help (F1).
Object Browser	Ctrl + Alt + P, B	Displays Windows PowerShell modules and commands, .NET Framework types, WMI objects, and database objects.
🗐 Output	Ctrl + Alt + P, O	Displays all script ouptut including gen- eral application messages, build informa- tion, errors, debug, verbose, and trace- point output.
💀 Performance	Ctrl + Alt + P, M	Displays the CPU and memory usage of your PowerShell scripts.
🗖 Project	Ctrl + Alt + P, J	Central location for managing projects, including the project's files and folders.
Y Properties	Ctrl + Alt + P, P	View and edit the control properties when working in the GUI Designer. Edit project settings and project file settings when working in a project.
	Ctrl + Alt + P, S	View and manage preset and user- defined snippets (reusable text and code).
🖻 Toolbox	Ctrl + Alt + P, T	Displays Windows Forms controls and control sets that are available in the GUI Designer.
I Tools Output ■	Ctrl + Alt + P, L	Displays output from external tools. When debugging, displays breakpoint notifications and post mortem messages.
Variables	Ctrl + Alt + P, V	Lists all variables and values in the current scope during a breakpoint when debug-ging.

🚧 Watch	Ctrl + Alt + P, W	Displays the values of variables and ex- pressions that you define when debug- ging.
---------	-------------------	--

To quickly access a panel, execute the associated chorded keyboard shortcut. Simply press *Ctrl+Alt+P*, release, then press the corresponding *character key of the chord*.

8.1 Call Stack Panel

The Call Stack panel is used during debugging to display the function or procedure calls that are currently on the stack.

Keyboard Shortcut

Press Ctrl + Alt + P, release, then press K.

Call Stack Panel Overview

The Call Stack panel displays the execution path through your script to the current breakpoint when debugging. Each line, except the first, represents a point where your script called a function. The first line is the location of the current breakpoint. Double-clicking on a line in this window will take you to that distinct line in the code editor:



8.2 Console Panel

The Console panel hosts PowerShell and other embedded consoles in a separate process.

Keyboard Shortcut

Press *Ctrl* + *Alt* + *P*, release, then press *C*.

Console Panel Overview

You can interact with your script in the Console panel, which has three component parts:



• Platform Selector

Select from the list to activate a preconfigured console.

• Output Window

The Console output window displays the results of any command you send to the shell.

• Command Input

Type commands here and press < **Enter** > to send them to the shell. By default this option is disabled. To enable Command Input go to the **Home** tab > **Options** dialog > **Console** tab and select **Enable enhanced console input line**.

Console Panel - Context Menu Options

Right-click in the Console window to display the following options:



• Copy

Copy text highlighted in the Console window to the clipboard.

• Paste

Copy the contents of the clipboard into the console.

- Restart Shell Restart the shell. This will erase all work done in the current shell.
- Cancel Execution

Cancel the script / command that is executing in the console.

8.3 Debug Console

The Debug Console is a customizable command line console (PowerShell, PSCore, Bash, etc.) that allows you to interact with a debug session when at a breakpoint.

Keyboard Shortcut

```
Press Ctrl + Alt + P, release, then press D.
```

Debug Console Overview

With the Debug Console, you can interact with the RunSpace while at a breakpoint. The console allows you to run commands or alter values in order to make debugging scripts easier. You can also simply experiment with what-if scenarios.

Debug Console	e							
>> \$SPS	= Get-Pr	rocess -Name	"PowerShell	Studio"				1
Handles	NPM(K)	PM(K)	WS(K)	CPU(s)	Id	SI	ProcessName	
1415	114	215236	315828	41.84	17576	13	PowerShell Studio	6. .
								•
\$SPS =	Get-Pro	cess -Name "	PowerShell S	Studio"				
Debug Conso	le 📲 Call Sta	ck 60 Watch 📑 Va	riables	_				

frow up and down to scroll through the history of commands in the active session.

Debug Console - Context Menu Options

Right-click in the Debug Console window to display the following options:

	Сору	Ctrl + C
務	Find	Ctrl + F
88	Select All	Ctrl + A
	Clear	Ctrl + E

• Copy (Ctrl+C)

Copy highlighted text to the clipboard.

• Find (Ctrl+F)

Search the text in the Debug Console panel.

• Select All (*Ctrl*+A)

Select all of the text in the Debug Console panel.

• Clear (*Ctrl*+*E*) Clear the Debug Console panel.

8.4 File Browser

The File Browser provides direct access to folders and files on your hard drive.

Keyboard Shortcut

```
Press Ctrl + Alt + P, release, then press I.
```

File Browser Overview

Access the files and folders on your hard drive directly from the File Browser:



File Browser - Buttons and Search

There are six buttons, a search box, and a location field at the top of the File Browser:



From left to right:

• 🖾 Select Folder

Select a different folder in your environment as the current folder.

• 📿 Reload

Panels

Reload the current folder.

• 🗐 Collapse All

Collapse all expanded nodes in the folder.

• ⁽¹⁾ Previous Folder

Select a previously used folder as the current folder.

• ^{the mathemath{the states } the mathemath{\mathsf{New Folder}}}

Create a new empty folder in the current directory.

• ¹New File

Create a new file.

• ^O Search

Scans the current directory and displays all of the matching results.

Location

Displays the current directory.

Hover over the location field to see the full directory path:



File Browser - Context Menu Options

Right-click on a folder or file to display the following options:



• Open Folder

Opens the corresponding folder for the highlighted file or folder.

- Add
 - \circ New File

Launches the Add File dialog to add a new file to the current directory.

 \circ New Folder

Adds a new folder to the current directory.

Panels

213

• Rename

Highlights the file or folder name for editing.

• Delete

Deletes the highlighted file or folder.

Using the File Browser

There are a number of ways to open a file from the File Browser, and you can also dot source a file from the File Browser.

To open a file

• Double-click a file in the File Browser to open it in PowerShell Studio.

-OR-

• Drag a file from the File Browser and release it in the PowerShell Studio workspace.

To dot source a file

• Hold Shift and drag a file from the File Browser into your open script to dot source the file:



8.5 Find Results Panel

The Find Results panel displays <u>Find in Files</u> and <u>Find All References</u> search results.

Keyboard Shortcut

Press Ctrl + Alt + P, release, then press R.

Find Results Panel Overview

The Find Results panel automatically displays results generated from queries performed using the <u>Find</u> <u>in Files</u> dialog and the Script Editor's <u>Find All References</u> option.

The results displayed include the associated file path, file name, and line number (#):

Find in files: "\$ChartControl" Location: "Current Docu	nent"
<pre>Find in files: SchartControl Location: Current Docur C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (70): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (100): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (101): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (102): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (104): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (105):</pre>	<pre>ment [System.Windows.Forms.DataVisualization.Charting.Chart]\$ChartControl \$name = "ChartArea " + (\$ChartControl.ChartAreas.Count + 1).ToString(); \$ChartArea = \$ChartControl.ChartAreas.Add(\$name) \$ChartAreaIndex = \$ChartControl.ChartAreas.Count - 1 \$name = "Series " + (\$ChartControl.Series.Count + 1).ToString(); \$Series = \$ChartControl.Series.Add(\$name)</pre>
C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (106): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (112): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (113): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (114): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (121): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (123): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (124): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (125):	<pre>\$SeriesIndex = \$ChartControl.Series.Count - 1 \$name = "Title " + (\$ChartControl.Titles.Count + 1).ToString(); \$TitleObj = \$ChartControl.Titles.Add(\$name) \$TitleIndex = \$ChartControl.Titles.Count - 1 if(\$ChartControl.ChartAreas.Count - eq 0) \$name = "ChartArea" + (\$ChartControl.ChartAreas.Count + 1).ToString(); [void]\$ChartControl.ChartAreas.Add(\$name) \$ChartAreaIndex = \$ChartControl.ChartAreas.Count - 1</pre>

Double-click on a search result to view the referenced line in the script. Viewed results are distinguished by a green check mark on the left column:

-Bi	Find Results		— ×
	Find in files: "\$ChartControl" Location: "Current Doc	ument"	-
	C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (70):	[System.Windows.Forms.DataVisualization.Charting.Chart]\$ChartControl	
	C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (100).	<pre>\$ChartArea = \$ChartControl.ChartAreas.Add(\$name)</pre>	
1	C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (102):	<pre>\$ChartAreaIndex = \$ChartControl.ChartAreas.Count - 1</pre>	
	C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (104):	<pre>\$name = "Series " + (\$ChartControl.Series.Count + 1).ToString();</pre>	
	C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (105):	<pre>\$Series = \$ChartControl.Series.Add(\$name)</pre>	
1	C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (106):	<pre>\$SeriesIndex = \$ChartControl.Series.Count - 1</pre>	
m	C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (112):	<pre>\$name = "Title " + (\$ChartControl.Titles.Count + 1).ToString();</pre>	
	C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (113):	<pre>\$TitleObj = \$ChartControl.Titles.Add(\$name)</pre>	
	C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (114):	<pre>\$TitleIndex = \$ChartControl.Titles.Count - 1</pre>	
	C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (121):	if(\$ChartControl.ChartAreas.Count -eg 0)	
	C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (123):	<pre>\$name = "ChartArea " + (\$ChartControl.ChartAreas.Count + 1).ToString();</pre>	1
	C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (124):	[void]\$ChartControl.ChartAreas.Add(\$name)	5
	C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (125):	<pre>\$ChartAreaIndex = \$ChartControl.ChartAreas.Count - 1</pre>	-
1.0			100

The check mark indicator helps you keep track of all the locations you visited.

To manually mark a result as *visited* or *unvisited*, right-click on a result and select **Mark as Visited** or **Mark as Unvisited**:

	Find in files: "\$ChartControl" Location: "Current Doc	cument"				
,	C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (70): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (100): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (101): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (102):	[System.Windows.Forms.DataVisualizat: \$name = "ChartArea " + (SChartControl.Cha \$ChartArea = \$ChartControl.ChartArea \$ChartAreaIndex = \$ChartControl.Chart	ion.Charti artAreas.C Copy Copy HTML	ng.Chart]\$Char ount + 1).ToSt Ctrl + C Ctrl + Shift + C	<pre>tControl tring();</pre>	
	C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (104):	<pre>\$name = "Series " + (\$ChartControl.Series - \$ChartControl Series Add(\$1000)</pre>	Find	Ctrl + F	-	
,	C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (105): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (106): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (112):	<pre>\$SeriesIndex = \$ChartControl.Series. \$name = "Title " + (\$ChartContro State = "ChartControl.Series.")</pre>	Select All Clear	Ctrl + A Ctrl + E	;	
	C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (115): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (114):	\$TitleIndex = \$ChartControl.Title	Mark as Visi	ted		
	C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (121): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (123):	if(\$ChartControl.ChartAreas.Count -e \$name = "ChartArea " + (\$ChartCo	Cancel Find	in Files	String():	
	C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (124): C:\SAPIEN\Chart Sample\Disk Space Chart.psf (125):	<pre>[void]\$ChartControl.ChartAreas.Add(\$name) \$ChartAreaIndex = \$ChartControl.ChartAreas.Count - 1</pre>				

i If you are working with a project, references located in the other project files will also display in the Find Results panel.

8.6 Function Explorer Panel

The Function Explorer lists all functions, events, workflows, and configurations referenced in the current file. When working in a project, functions defined in other project files are also displayed.

Keyboard Shortcut

Press Ctrl + Alt + P, release, then press F.

Functions Panel Overview

The Functions panel displays all of the functions, events, and workflows in the current context.

When you are working on a single script, the functions and workflows within that script are displayed. When working in a project, all available functions in the project are displayed:

Project File

Single Script

Functions Functions џ × 静 🌚 🖈 静 🌚 🖈 Enter text to search ... Q Enter text to search... Sample - ComboBox with History.psf 🔺 🛗 MainForm.psf Functions Events Restore-ComboBoxHistory MainForm_FormClosing Save-ComboBoxHistory 🗲 MainForm_Load Events buttonCallChildForm_Click buttonRun_Click 🔺 🔓 Globals.ps1 formComboBoxWithHistory_Load Functions Get-ScriptDirectory MyFunctions.ps1 Functions 😭 Add-User 😭 Remove-User

Functions Panel - Buttons and Search

There are three buttons and a search box at the top of the Function Explorer panel:



From left to right:



<mark>џ х</mark>

p
Opens the Function Builder where you can create a function.

• ^{SS} Edit Function

Opens the highlighted function in the Function Builder.

• ^{Solution} Import Functions

Launches the Import Functions dialog along with an Explorer window for locating the file containing the functions to import.

• [©] Search

Search for a function, workflow, or event by typing the first few letters in the search box. As you type, PrimalSense[™] will give you a list of possible completions.

Hover over a function to display the function name and details:

	Functions
	🜍 Restore-ComboBoxHistory
	Saus Comballard lictor
2	Fve function Restore-ComboBoxHistory Restore-ComboBoxHistory [-ComboBox] <combobox> [-Path] <string> [<commonparameters>]</commonparameters></string></combobox>
	DationKan_calck
	🗲 formComboBoxWithHistory_Load

Functions Panel - Context Menu Options

Right-click on a function to display the following options:

	Go to Declaration	
	Find All References	
	Insert	
	Generate Comment-Based Help	
	Edit	
è	Сору	
2	Rename	

Go to Declaration

Positions the caret in the relevent file at the source code for the selected function.

• Find All References

<u>Find all references</u> to this function in the script or project. Results are displayed in the <u>Find Results panel</u> 213.

Insert

Inserts a function call at the current caret position.

• Generate Comment-Based Help

Generates and inserts templated comment-based help for the selected function.

• Edit

Edit the function in the Function Builder.

• Copy

Copies the function definition to the clipboard.

• Rename

Renames the function and updates the references in the script or project.

8.7 Help Panel

The Help panel displays Windows PowerShell command line help and WMI Help (F1).

Keyboard Shortcut

```
Press Ctrl + Alt + P, release, then press H.
```

Help Panel - Buttons and Search

There are three buttons on the top-left of the Help panel:



From left to right:

```
• \bigcirc Go Back (Alt+Left)
```

Navigates backwards through the help files that have been loaded since PowerShell Studio was started.

• \bigcirc Go Forward (Alt+Right)

Navigates forwards through the help files that have been loaded since PowerShell Studio was started.

• 🛗 Find (Ctrl+F)

Searches the text in the Help panel.

Help Panel - Context Menu Options

Right-click in the Help panel to display the following options:



- **Copy** (*Ctrl*+*C*) Copies the highlighted text to the clipboard.
- Find (*Ctrl*+*F*) Searches the text in the Help panel.
- Select All (*Ctrl*+A) Selects all of the text in the Help panel.

8.8 Object Browser

The Object Browser displays Windows PowerShell modules and commands, .NET Framework types, WMI objects, and database objects.

Keyboard Shortcut

Press *Ctrl* + *Alt* + *P*, release, then press *B*.

Object Browser Overview

The Object Browser is one of the most useful features of PowerShell Studio and contains the following browsers:



PowerShell Browser 219	For exploring PowerShell objects including cmdlets, aliases, modules, functions, and About Help topics.
.NET Object Browser	For exploring .NET types.
WMI Browser 222	For exploring the WMI database on your computer.
Database Browser 223	For exploring databases.

Each browser provides the same basic functionality—the ability to explore a collection of objects. Each browser also provides custom capabilities to help you integrate objects into your code.

PowerShell Browser

The PowerShell browser displays PowerShell cmdlets, aliases, modules, and About Help topics:



Search for a PowerShell cmdlet, alias, module, or About Help topic by typing the first few letters in the search box. As you type, PrimalSense[™] will give you a list of possible completions:

 Object 	ect Brow	vser	□ # X
2	٥	Q	
Enter t	ext to se	earch	م

PowerShell Object - Context Menu Options

Right-click on a PowerShell object to display options available for the object:



• Insert

Inserts the selected command into a script file. If you insert a command from a module, then PowerShell Studio will also add the appropriate Import-Module command into your code.

• Add To Project

Panels

• Copy

Copies the object name to the clipboard.

• Refresh Help

Refresh Help will rebuild the cache help for the selected module. If no help is found, it will trigger this command automatically.

Show Help

Displays PowerShell help about the object in the Help panel.

• Online Help

Displays help from the Microsoft web site in a browser window.

.NET Object Browser

This browser displays the .NET assemblies available on your computer. Each assembly can be opened to reveal the namespaces and types contained within. Individual types can be opened to reveal their contents (properties, methods etc.):



Search for .NET assemblies by typing the first few letters in the search box, then press < **Enter** > to see the first result. Continue pressing < **Enter** > to cycle through the search results:



.NET Object - Context Menu Options

Right-click on a node to display the following options:

	Insert
0	MSDN Help
٦	Select Member Type
6	Сору
~	Assembly Included

• Insert

Inserts the name of the current node into your script.

• MSDN Help

Accesses the MSDN help website for the selected type, method, property etc.

• Select Member Type

Selects the current item's type, such as a Property's or Method's return type, in the .NET Object Browser.

• Copy

Copies the current node name onto the clipboard.

• Assembly Included

Indicates whether the assembly is loaded into the current document. You can check or uncheck the assembly in order to add or remove the assembly.

WMI Browser

The WMI browser displays namespaces and objects from the WMI database on your computer. As you click on nodes in this panel, PowerShell Studio will display information and code examples about the node in the Help panel:



Look for namespaces or WMI objects by typing in the search box, then press < **Enter** > to see the first result. Continue pressing < **Enter** > to cycle through the search results:



WMI Object - Context Menu Options

Right-click on a WMI object to display the following options:



Insert

Inserts a Get-WMIObject command into a script to retrieve all instances of the selected WMI object.

• MSDN Help

Displays MSDN help for the selected WMI object.

• Copy

Copies the object name into the clipboard.

• Generate Query Form... Generates a <u>form template</u> [173] that displays all instances of the selected WMI object in a grid.

Database Browser

The database browser allows you to explore databases and generate code to read and display data:

Dbj	ect Browser	⊂ • ×
E	0 🛛 🗐	
-		Q
	Access	
+	Procedures	
	Views	
	Tables	

1 The same database browser is shared with PrimalScript. Any connections created in PrimalScript will display in PowerShell Studio, and vice versa.

How to create a database connection

The first step in using the database browser is to create a database connection.

Click on the create connection button (🥌) to launch the connection dialog:

Obj	ject Brov	vser				#	×
2	٦	Q					
찹						\$	С
	New Da Create	a new c	latabas	e connection			

Access	Server:	(local)	
SQL Server	Authentication:	Windows Authentication	
MySQL	Password:		
ODBC	Database:	<default></default>	
OLEDB			
Oracle			
Oracle Native			

The code generators provide a default connection string that you will need to edit to reflect your environment. Once your database connection is configured, press **Save** to add a new node to the database browser. Click on the node to enumerate the contents of the database, which allows you to tunnel into the tables, views, stored procedures, etc.

Search for a database, table, or field by typing in the search box, then press < **Enter** > to see the first result. Continue pressing < **Enter** > to cycle through the search results:

Object Browser	□ # X
2 🗇 🔯	
8	Q

🛈 The search function includes both active and cached database connections.

Database Connection - Context Menu Options

Right-click on a database connection to display the following options:

智	New Database Connection
	Insert
	Copy Connection String
	Edit
	Rename
G	Refresh
×	Delete

- New Database Connection Creates a new database connection.
- Insert

Inserts the name into the Editor.

Copy Connection String

Copies the database connection string to the clipboard.

• Edit

Edits the database connection.

Rename

Renames the database connection.

• Refresh

Refreshes the Database Browser window.

Delete

Deletes the database connection.

Database Objects - Context Menu Options

Right-click on a database object to display the following options:

 Obj 	ect Browser			= • ×
ы				
18				P
-	Access Procedures Views Tables			Î
	Categories	-		_
	Customers		Insert	
	Employees Order Detail	G	Refresh	
	 Order Decans Orders 		Сору	
	Products Shippers Suppliers		Generate Query Form Generate Query PowerShell Script	
, 8	Count			_

Insert

Generates a PowerShell function that uses ADO.Net to retrieve all records from the database and output the records to the PowerShell pipeline.

• Refresh

Refreshes the Database Browser window.

• Copy

Copies the name of the database object onto the clipboard.

• Generate Query Form...

Creates a PowerShell form based on available templates, and ADO.Net code, to retrieve database records into a .Net DataSet object and display the results in a grid.

• Generate Query PowerShell Script...

Creates a PowerShell script that uses ADO.Net to retrieve all records from the database and output the records to the PowerShell pipeline.

Dragging and dropping a database object to the Script Editor will insert a function, whereas dragging and dropping a database object to the Designer will insert a grid with a function call.

8.9 Output Panel

The Output panel displays all script output including general application messages, build information, errors, debug, verbose, and tracepoint output.

Keyboard Shortcut

Press *Ctrl* + *Alt* + *P*, release, then press *O*.

Output Panel Overview

The Output panel displays messages written to the debug stream (e.g., from the Write-Debug cmdlet), records messages created by tracepoints in your code, and displays verbose output:

```
III Outp
 >> Debugging (GetProcess.psf) Script...
 >> Platform: V5 64Bit (STA) (Forced)
 >> Analyzing Script (Results in Tools Output panel)...
 DEBUG: Load Form
 ERROR: Fake-Cmdlet : The term 'Fake-Cmdlet' is not recognized as the name of a cmdlet, function, script file, or
 ERROR: if a path was included, verify that the path is correct and try again.
 GetProcess.psf (6, 2): ERROR: At Line: 6 char: 2
 ERROR: +
                  Fake-Cmdlet
 ERROR: +
                  ~~~~~~~~~~
 ERROR:
           + CategoryInfo
                                  : ObjectNotFound: (Fake-Cmdlet:String) [], CommandNotFoundException
 ERROR:
          + FullyQualifiedErrorId : CommandNotFoundException
 ERROR:
 VERBOSE: Initializing Processes...
 DEBUG: Button Clicked
 GetProcess.psf (13): Tracepoint: Line 13 at 11:29:02 AM
 VERBOSE: Querying Processes...
•
📰 Console 🔟 Output 🛛 Help 🔏 Find Results 🗰 Tools Output 🖄 Performance
```

If the output contains the line number, you can double-click on an error message to go to that distinct line in the code editor.

Output Panel - Context Menu Options

Right-click in the Output panel to display the following options:

Copy	Ctrl + C
Copy HTML	Ctrl + Shift + C
Find	Ctrl + F
Select All	Ctrl + A
Clear	Ctrl + E
	Copy Copy HTML Find Select All Clear

• Copy (Ctrl+C)

Copy highlighted text to the clipboard.

- Copy HTML (*Ctrl+Shift+C*)
 Copied highlight code, including color coding and formatting.
- Find (*Ctrl*+*F*) Search the text in the output panel.
- Select All (*Ctrl*+A) Select all of the text in the output panel.

• Clear (*Ctrl*+*E*) Clear the output panel.

8.10 Performance Panel

The Performance panel displays the CPU and memory usage of your PowerShell scripts..

Keyboard Shortcut

```
Press Ctrl + Alt + P, release, then press M.
```

Performance Panel Overview

The Performance panel displays the CPU and memory usage of your scripts when you have performance monitoring enabled.

• The performance monitor does not record the statistics during degugging because the results would be skewed due to line breaking and variable querying.

How to enable performance monitoring

To enable performance monitoring when running scripts, click the **Home** tab on the ribbon bar, then in the Run section select the **Monitor** checkbox:

File	Home De:	signer Deploy Tools Source Control	Help	View	
-	Copy -	Local Machine ~		▶ Debug 👻 🖓 Step Into + 📲 Run To Cursor	🔴 Breakpoints *
	Copy HTML	ITML 🛃 V5 - 64 Bit 🔹 📕		Remote * 🗍 🗐 Step Over 📗 Break	Tracepoints *
Paste	🔏 Cut	😯 🖂 🖏 🐔 🐻 🐻	Kun *	Stop C Step Out	🗹 🚧 Monitor
	Clipboard	Platform		Run	

When performance monitoring is enabled, the CPU and memory usage of your scripts are displayed graphically in real-time during script execution:



How to view specific performance data

Scroll your pointer across the graph and hover over a data point to see the CPU and memory usage details:



The Performance panel will display the last three results of a script so that you can compare the performance differences of each run through:



How to clear the performance data

To clear the data from the Performance panel, right-click anywhere in the panel and select Clear:



How to size the Performance panel

The graph in the docked Performance panel scales automatically as the script runs, but some details may not be visible if the docked window is sized at a small height. To see the performance data de-

tails in a broader view, depending on the current Performance panel location either right-click on the Performance panel title bar and select **Dock as Tabbed Document**, or **Float**; or drag the Performance panel tab away from the tabbed group and release to *float* the panel.





For information on docking and undocking panels, see <u>Working with Panels</u>

When the script ends the peak values that occurred during script execution are displayed in the Output panel:



8.11 Project Panel

The Project panel is a Central location for managing projects, including the project's files and folders.

Keyboard Shortcut

Press Ctrl + Alt + P, release, then press J.

Project Panel - Buttons and Search

There are four buttons and a search box at the top of the Project panel:

🛐 Pr	oject			щ	×
*		*-			
					ρ

From left to right:

- New File launches the Add File dialog where you can select a file template and add a new file to the project.
- \square Add Existing File launches the file browser so that you can select a file to add to the project.
- Mew Folder allows you to add a new folder directly to the project.
- [—] Open Project Folder launches File Explorer focused in the currently highlight folder.
- ²² Search in a project by typing the first few letters in the search box. As you type, PrimalSense™ will filter and display the files and folders containing your search criteria.

Module Buttons

Three additional buttons are available at the top-right of the Project panel when you have a module project open:



From left to right:

• ⁴² Open Module Folder

Opens the exported module directory.

Clear Module Folder

Deletes the contents of the exported module directory.

• 👪 Build Module

Builds and exports the module to the user's Windows PowerShell Modules directory: C: \Users\<user>\Documents\WindowsPowerShell\Modules

 $oldsymbol{i}$ The module manifest is automatically updated when you build the module project.

Project Panel - Context Menu Options

The context menus in the Project panel provide useful options for building and working with projects.

• The context menu options available in the Project panel will vary depending on whether the item selected is a project, folder, or file, and the menu options will further vary by file type. If you select multiple files the context menu options will vary depending on the files selected.

Project - Menu Options

Right-click on a project name to access the following options:

1	Rename		
	Add		Existing File
1	Open Project Folder	1	New File
	Run Project	20	New Folder
Į	Run Project in Console		Add Git Ignore File
5	Close Project		

• Rename

Renames the project.

- Add
 - o Existing File...

Launches the file browser to select a file to add to the project.

○ New File...

Launches the Add File dialog to add a new file to the project.

o New Folder...

Adds a new folder to the project.

o Add Git Ignore File

Creates a .gitingnore file to filter out any temporary project files (for Git source control).

• Open Project Folder...

Opens the project directory in File Explorer.

- Run Project Runs the project.
- Run Project in Console Runs the project in the console window.
- Close Project

Closes the project.

Project Folder - Menu Options

Right-click on a folder to access the following options:

	Open	
at/	Rename	
	Add	 Existing File
	Remove	New File
×	Delete	New Folder
		Add Git Ignore File

• Open

Launches File Explorer focused in the currently highlight folder.

Rename

Renames the folder and updates the references in the project.

- Add
 - Existing File...

Launches the file browser to select a file to add to the project.

○ New File...

Launches the Add File dialog to add a new file to the project.

 \circ New Folder...

Adds a new folder under the highlighted location.

• Add Git Ignore File

Creates a .gitingnore file to filter out any temporary project files (for Git source control).

• Remove

Removes the folder from the Project panel.

• Delete

Deletes the folder from the project directory and removes the folder from the Project panel.

Project File - Menu Options

Right-click on a file to access context sensitive options based on the file type:



• Open

Opens the file in the Editor or Designer.

Rename

Renames the file and updates the references in the project.

- Debug Script File Debugs the script.
- Run Script File Runs the script.
- Run Script in Console Runs the script in the console window.
- **Preview Form** Displays the form the way it will appear at run time without executing any code.
- Remove

Removes the file from the Project panel.

- Delete Deletes the file from the project directory and removes the file from the Project panel.
- Open with PowerShell HelpWriter Opens the help file in PowerShell HelpWriter.
- Open with PrimalXML Opens the XML file in PrimalXML.

8.11.1 Project Files and Folders

Using folders within projects makes it easier to organize projects with large amounts of files. This topic shows you how to $\frac{\text{add}}{235}$, $\frac{\text{rename}}{241}$, $\frac{\text{move}}{242}$, and $\frac{\text{delete}}{242}$ project files and folders.



Hover over a file to see the file path:



Adding Files and Folders

How to add an existing file Click the Add Existing File ¹ button, select a file to add to the project, then click Open:

III Open				×
← → ~ ↑ 📜 « D	ocuments > SAPIEN > 3	Scripts v O	Search Scripts	م
Organize • New fold	ler		•	. 0
🧶 This PC	^ Name ^	Туре		
📙 3D Objects	🧯 bin	File folder		
늘 Desktop	EnterPassw	ord PowerShell	Studio Form Document	
Documents	💽 test	Windows P	owerShell Script	
🐌 Downloads	~ <			>
File na	me: EnterPassword	~	All PowerShell Files (*.p	osf, *.pss, ~
			Open 🔽	Cancel

Select **Yes** if you want to create a copy of the file in the project directory:

Do ye	ou wish to c	opy this file to the pr	oject directory?	
-	File Name:	EnterPassword.psf		
	Location:	C:\Users\Paulette\Do	cuments\SAPIEN\Scripts\	

You can also drag and drop files and folders into the Project from a file directory. Simply click and drag the desired file or folder, and then drop it in the project:

Validate Work Item	
GetProcess.psf	
	Project • ×
	Enter text to search TestProject ChildForm.psf Globals.ps1 MainForm.psf MyFunctions.ps1 Startup.pss
	Project Object Browser

Select Yes if you want to create a copy of the file in the Project directory:



1 Dragging and dropping a *folder* into the Project panel will automatically create a copy of the folder in the project directory.

How to add a new file

Click the **New File** ¹ button to launch the **Add File** dialog where you can select a file template:

Files	Enter text to search		
PowerShell Forms Other	Module Manifest Creates a PowerShell module manifest file,	PowerShell, Module, Manifest	
eview:	Module Script Creates a PowerShell module script file.	PowerShell, Module	
	PowerShell Class Creates a PowerShell script file with a class	PowerShell, Class declaration.	
	PowerShell Script Creates a PowerShell script file.	PowerShell	
	PowerShell Service Script Creates a PowerShell service script. Used for	PowerShell, Service or the service packaging engine.	
Hamos			

The file templates are grouped into categories in the upper-left of the dialog. The PowerShell category lists all PowerShell script files, and the Forms sub-category contains the form templates:

dd File		
⊿ File	s	
# Pr	owerShell	
	Forms	
0	ther	

The Files category at the top lists all of the templates:

Files	Enter text to search		
PowerShell Forms Other	C# File Creates a empty C# file.	C#	
	Dialog Style Creates a fixed border form that has i	PowerShell, Form no minimize or maximize buttons	
	Empty Form Creates an Empty Form	Form, PowerShell	
	Enter Password Template Creates a form with a textbox for use	PowerShell, Form, Password r password entry, with two buttons: OK, Cancel.	
view:	Explorer Style Creates an Explorer style layout with a	PowerShell, Form a Tree and List Control	
	Full Grid Search Creates a form with search capabilitie	PowerShell, Form, Grid, Search is and a grid that fills the window to display the results.	
	Grid Greates a form with a grid.	PowerShell, Form, Grid	
	Grid Job Grid Job Creates a form with search capabilitie	PowerShell, Form, Grid, Job, Search is and a grid to display the results. The results are loaded using a Job.	
	Grid Search	PowerShell, Form, Grid, Search	

Use the search field to search the template titles and their tags:

w Select **Files** to search all available templates regardless of category.

Add File		×
Files	text	0
 PowerShell Forms Other 	Text Box PowerShell, Form, Creates a form with a read only text box.	Textbox
Preview:	Text Box with Search PowerShell, Form, Creates a form with a read only text box that has search capabilities.	Textbox, Search
	Text File Text Creates a empty text file.	

① The small text located next to the template names are tags/keywords that describe the contents of the particular template:





Once you have selected a file template, enter a File Name, and then click **Add** to add the new file to the project:

File Name:	TestScript		
	\rightarrow	Add	Cancel

How to add a folder

Click the New Folder button to add a new folder:



Or, you can add a new folder by right-clicking and selecting Add > New Folder:

Project							×
11 🔒 🖆 🍋							
Enter text to search							P
A Forms							
NewFolder1			1				
ChildForm.psf	1 10 10	Open Rename					
MainForm.psf		Add		Existing File			1
		Remove	1	New File			
	×	Delete	14	New Folder			
	_		P	Add Git Ignore Fil	e		
			-			_	÷.,

The new folder will be created under the location highlighted when the folder was added:



1 Dragging and dropping a folder into the Project panel will *automatically create a copy of the folder in the project directory*.

Renaming Files and Folders

• To rename files you must use the Project panel instead of File Explorer, otherwise the project's references will point to incorrect paths.

You can rename files and folders by clicking twice on the file or folder name in the project panel, or by right-clicking and selecting **Rename**:



Alternately, you can rename a folder in the Properties panel by highlighting the name and typing a new name:

Panels

]2↓ 🔤		
~	Folder		
	Name	NewFolder1	

For more information on Properties, see <u>Properties Panel</u> 2451

Moving Files and Folders

• To move files you must use the Project panel instead of File Explorer, otherwise the project's references will point to incorrect paths.

You can move files and folders within the Project panel by clicking the icon next to the name and dragging > dropping:

M Project	□ # ×	📲 Project	□ * ×	T Project	🗆 🛊 🗙
11 🔓 🎽 🛅		1 🔒 🏜 🖻		1 🕒 🖆 💼	
Enter text to search	Q	Enter text to search	م	Enter text to search	م
⊿ 🔚 TestProject		⊿ 🔚 TestProject		⊿ 🔚 TestProject	
Folder1		🧼 🚞 Folder1 🚡 Show-M	sgBox.ps1	a 🚞 Folder1	
a 🚞 Folder2		Folder2		Show-MsgBox.ps1	
Show-MsgBox.ps1		Show-MsgBox.ps1		Folder2	
ChildForm.psf		ChildForm.psf		ChildForm.psf	
MainForm.psf		MainForm.psf		MainForm.psf	
III Startup.pss		H Startup.pss		III Startup.pss	

Deleting Files and Folders

How to delete a file

Right-click and select **Delete** or press the < **Delete** > key:



Select Yes to delete the file:

Delete	-iles?		्ञ
?	Do you wish to de	lete the select	ted files?

The file is deleted, regardless of location:

- If the file was *copied* into the Project, then the file will be deleted from the project directory.
- If the file was *not copied* into the Project, then the file will be deleted from the source location.

How to remove a folder from the Project panel

Highlight the folder and press the < Delete > key (or right-click and select Remove):



The folder is removed from the Project panel:



The folder remains in the project directory:



How to remove a folder from the Project panel and delete it from the project directory

Right-click the folder and select **Delete**, then click **Yes** to confirm:



The folder will be deleted from the project directory and from the Project panel.

8.12 Properties Panel

The Properties panel allows you to view and edit the control properties when working in the GUI Designer, and edit project settings and project file settings when working in a project. This topic provides an overview of the Properties panel and shows you how to work with events 248.

Keyboard Shortcut

Press *Ctrl* + *Alt* + *P*, release, then press *P*.

Properties Panel Overview

The Properties panel allows you to view and edit the properties of any object selected in the <u>Forms</u> <u>Designer</u> 154 or the <u>Project panel</u> 230.

GUI Designer Properties

T	roperties		* ×	Y Properties	# 5
-13	\$MainForm: System.Windo	ws.Forms.Form	•	(MainForm.psf	
	21 💷 🗲 🔤		-	2121 III 🗲 🖾	
~	Accessibility		^	× File	
	AccessibleDescription		100	Build	Include
	AccessibleName			File Path	C-\SAPIEN\TestProject\MainForm.osf
	AccessibleRole	Default		Name	MainForm nef
~	Appearance			Reference Function	Show-MainForm pef
	BackColor	Control		Charad	Show Main of the pai
	BackgroundImage	(none)		Sildleu	FdiSe
	BackgroundImageLayout	Tile			
	Cursor	Default			
>	Font	Microsoft Sans Serif, 8.25pt			
	ForeColor	ControlText			
	FormBorderStyle	Sizable			
	RightToLeft	No			
	RightToLeftLayout	False			
	Text	Main Form			
	UseWaitCursor	False			
~	Behavior				
	AllowDrop	False	~		
Те	xt				
Th	e text associated with the co	ontrol.		Name	
				The file's name,	

Project File Properties

1 When you edit form controls in the Properties panel the changes are immediately reflected in the Designer.

There are a number of controls at the top of the Properties panel:

• Object Picker Dropdown

Allows you to switch between controls on a form:

System.Wir \$44	idows.Forms.DataGridView	7
SbuttonCancel: System.Windowski Strength	dows.Forms.Button	
SouttonOK: System.Window	s.Forms.Button	
SformChildForm: System.W	indows.Forms.Form	_
AccessibleName		1
AccessibleRole	Default	
	below	
AlternatingRowsDefaultCell	DataGridViewCellStyle { }	
BackgroundColor	AppWorkspace	
BorderStyle	FixedSingle	
CellBorderStyle	Single	
ColumnHeadersBorderStyle	Raised	
ColumnHeadersDefaultCellS	DataGridViewCellStyle { BackColor=Co	
ColumnHeadersHeight	18	
ColumnHeadersVisible	True	
Cursor	Default	
DefaultCellStyle	DataGridViewCellStyle { BackColor=Co `	4
Edit Columns, Add Column		

• Properties - Sort Order Buttons

The pair of buttons on the left allow you to switch between viewing properties grouped into functional categories or listed alphabetically:



• Properties and Events View Buttons

The pair of buttons in the middle allow you to switch between looking at the properties an object supports or the events it can trigger:



Pressing F1 when a control property is selected will open the related MSDN Help topic in a browser window:

T F	Properties			×
	\$formChildForm: 5	System.Wind	dows.Forms.Form	7
91	<u>}</u> ↓ Ⅲ 🗲 📰	1		
~	Misc			•
	AcceptButton	(none)	F1 =	L
	CancelButton	(none)	MSDN Help	L
	KeyPreview	False		J
~	Window Style	1		
	ControlBox	True	~	
	HelpButton	False		
>	Icon	(Ici	on)	
	IsMdiContainer	False	2008 B	

Working with Events

Event handlers can be created using the Properties panel.

How to create an event handler

First select a control in the designer and access the Properties panel. Click on the lightning-bolt button to display the events that belong to the control.

If multiple controls or project files are selected, only common properties and events are displayed. If you assign a value to a property, it is applied to all selected objects. If you assign an event to a control, the event will be assigned to all of the controls.

The following screenshot shows the events for a form. The Load event has been connected to a handler called Mainform_Load:

¥Р	roperties	д	x			
\$MainForm: System.Windows.Forms.Form						
₽ . 2↓ 🗲 						
	FormClosing		^			
	HelpButtonClicked					
	HelpRequested					
	ImeModeChanged					
	InputLanguageCh					
	InputLanguageCh					
	Load	MainForm_Load 🛛 🖂				
	QueryAccessibility					
	Shown					
	StyleChanged					
	SystemColorsCha					
\sim	Data					
>	(DataBindings)					
\sim	Drag Drop					
	DragDrop		\sim			
Load Occurs whenever the user loads the form.						

To handle another event, simply double click in the blank cell next to the event:



PowerShell Studio will create an event handler named \$<object name>_<event name> and insert it in the script at the caret position. For example, double-clicking in the blank cell next to FormClosing results in the following code being generated:

```
13 -}
14
15 = $MainForm_FormClosing=[System.Windows.Forms.FormClosingEventHandler]{
16 #Event Argument: $_ = [System.Windows.Forms.FormClosingEventArgs]
17 #TODO: Place custom script here
18
19 -}
20
```

If you want to specify the name of the event handler you can type its name rather than doubleclicking in the blank cell. PowerShell Studio will use the name you type to generate the event handler.

8.13 Snippets Panel

The Snippets panel allows you to view and manage preset and user-defined snippets (reusable text and code). This topic provides information about the Snippets panel, and shows you how to <u>manage snip-</u><u>pets</u> and work with <u>snippet folders</u> [253].

Keyboard Shortcut

Press Ctrl + Alt + P, release, then press S.

Snippets Panel Overview

PowerShell Studio provides an extensive collection of snippets to help you complete common coding tasks quickly. Each snippet contains a block of code that can be easily added to a script.

Hover over a name in the Snippets panel to see the snippet Description and Shortcut:

Panels



Snippets Panel - Buttons and Search

There are three buttons and a search box at the top of the Snippets panel:



From left to right:

```
• C Refresh
```

Causes PowerShell Studio to rescan the snippets folder and refresh the Snippets panel.

• 🗎 Open

Opens the currently selected snippets folder in File Explorer.
• 🄭 New

Launches the Snippet Editor to create your own snippet. It is also possible to edit and delete an existing snippet by right-clicking and choosing edit or delete respectively.

• ^P Search

Search for a snippet by typing the first few letters of a snippet in the search box. As you type, PrimalSense[™] will give you a list of possible completions.

Managing Snippets

Right-click on a snippet to display the following options:

Snippets			= ×
G 🖿 🕲			
Enter text to search			p
🖌 🚞 User			-
MySnippet	-	-	ъ III
🖌 🧰 Preset		Insert	
ADSI		Edit	
) 🚞 Classes	×	Delete	1 1
🕨 🚞 Database			

Insert

Use any of these options to add a snippet to a script. The snippet will be inserted at the current caret position in the code Editor:

o Right-click on a snippet and select Insert

-OR-

o Double-click a snippet

-OR-

Click the snippet and then press < Enter >

-OR-

 \circ Drag a snippet and drop it in the code Editor.

• Edit

Opens the snippet in the Snippet Editor 329.

• Delete Deletes the snippet.

Vou can drag-and-drop snippets within the Snippets panel.

There are four snippet folders available in the following priority order: $\frac{\text{Project}}{253}$, $\frac{\text{User}}{253}$, $\frac{\text{Cus-}}{254}$, $\frac{\text{Preset}}{254}$.

Project

A 'Project' snippet folder will appear in the Snippets panel whenever you open a project:



You can copy snippets to and from the project by dragging the snippet within the Snippets panel:



A snippet can also be added to a project by creating or copying the snippet to the project's file directory, and PowerShell Studio will automatically display it in the Snippets panel when you open the project. It is not necessary to add the snippet to the project using the Project panel 2001.

User

New snippets that you create will automatically be stored in the 'User' folder unless you change the folder path: **%Users%\<user>\AppData\Roaming\SAPIEN\User Snippets\PowerShell**:



if To modify an existing snippet, copy it into the 'User' folder.

Custom

You can add a custom directory to the Snippets panel, such as a shared network snippet repository, via **Home** > **Options** > **Panels**. Specify the folder path in the Custom Directory field:

Panels	Snippet Browser	
PowerShell	Custom Directory:	

This folder is named 'Custom' in the Snippets panel, regardless of the folder path selected:



• After designating the custom directory folder path, you must refresh the Snippets panel to view the 'Custom' folder.

Preset

The 'Preset' folder contains the snippets included with PowerShell Studio, and they are loaded from the following folder: **%ProgramData%\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio** <**year**>**\Snippets**.



Snippet Folders - Context Menu Options

Right-click on a snippet folder to access the following options:



- Expand / Collapse Expand or Collapse the subfolders.
- Open Open the folder in File Explorer.
- Create Snippet Create a snippet.
- Rename Rename the folder.
- Delete Delete the snippet folder and all of its contents.
- Create Folder Add a subfolder.

8.14 Toolbox Panel

The Toolbox panel displays Windows Forms controls and control sets that can be used when designing a PowerShell form in the <u>GUI Designer</u> [154].

- Controls are built in .NET controls.
- Control sets are custom controls built out of standard controls and custom scripts.

Keyboard Shortcut

Press Ctrl + Alt + P, release, then press T.

Toolbox Panel - Buttons and Search

There are three buttons and a search box at the top of the Toolbox panel:

Tool	box		- 4	×
		k		
				p

From left to right:

• 🖻 Controls

Displays a list of controls that can be added to a form.

• ^O Control Sets

Displays a list of control sets that can be added to a form.

• 🧟 Select

Displays the controls and control sets added to the current form that is open in the Forms Designer.

• ^P Search

Search for a control or control set by typing the first few letters in the search box. As you type, PrimalSense[™] will give you a list of possible completions.

Controls and Control Sets

• You must have a form open in the GUI Designer to activate the Controls and Control Sets options.

ρ

Controls

Toolbox	= ×	🗖 Toolbox	□ ×
Enter toxt to cogrch	Q	Enter text to s	Q
Controls		ab Button - M	
Button		Button - Run Process	
👔 Chart		Button - Single Click	
CheckBox		Button - Start Job	
E CheckedListBox		🟢 Chart - Disk Space	
🗾 ColorDialog		👔 Chart - Memory Usage	
ComboBox		👔 Chart - Top Processes	
ContextMenuStrip		ComboBox - AutoComplete	
🚰 DataGrid		ComboBox - Countries	
DataGridView		ComboBox - US States	
🖬 DateTimePicker		ElementHost - WPF Control	Host
DomainUpDown		🗐 Form - Fade In Effect	
ErrorProvider		🗐 Form - Job Tracker	
FileSystemWatcher		Form - Process Tracker	
FlowLayoutPanel		ListView - Applications List	
🛃 FolderBrowserDialog		ListView - Sorting Columns	
FolderBrowserModernDialog		ProgressBar - Responsive L	оор
TentDialog		B TextBox - Browse for File	
GroupBox		B TextBox - Browse for Folder	r
F1 HelpProvider		B TextBox - Browse for Folder	(Modern)
ISCROUBAR HSCROUBAR		abl TextBox - Get Process	
ImageList		- TextBox - Validate Birthday	
A Label		B TextBox - Validate Email	
A LinkLabel		- TextBox - Validate IP	
ListBox		- TextBox - Validate Phone	
292 ListView		abl TextBox - Watermark	
	- Table		

Control Sets

Control - Context Menu Options

Right-click on a control to display the following options:



• Insert

Adds the control to the current form.

• View in Object Browser

Focuses the object browser on the .NET control type.

• MSDN Help

Launches MSDN Help for this control in a web browser.

• View Spotlight Article

Launches tutorial content for this control on the SAPIEN web site.

Control Set - Context Menu Options

Right-click on a control set to display the following option:



Insert

Adds the control to the current form.

There are three ways to add a control or control set to a form:

- Drag and drop the control or control set on the form.
- Double-click the control or control set.
- Right-click on the control or control set, then select Insert.

Select Tool

The Select tab is on the top of the Toolbox panel, to the right of the Control Sets tab. Use the Select tool to select a control, which selects the control in the Designer and displays the control properties:



Use *Shift+Click* or *Ctrl+Click* to select multiple controls. When multiple controls are selected, the Properties panel displays only the properties that the selected controls have in common.

Select Tool - Context Menu Options

Right-click on a control in the Select list to display the following options:



Add Events...

Opens the Add Events dialog to select events to add to the control.

Go to Event

Displays the events that are wired to the control. When clicked, it will go to the event in the Editor.

Delete

Deletes the control from the form.

- Rename Opens the Rename object dialog.
- View in Object Browser

Focuses the object browser on the .NET control type.

- MSDN Help Launches MSDN Help for this control in a web browser.
- View Spotlight Article Launches tutorial content for this control on the SAPIEN web site.
- Bring to Front Sends the control to the top/front of the form.
- Send to Back Sends the control to the bottom/back of the form.

Use the **Bring to Front** context menu option to send the control to the top of the form without having to find the control in the Designer.

8.15 Tools Output Panel

The Tools Output panel displays output from external tools. When debugging, the Tools Output panel displays breakpoint notifications and post mortem messages.

Keyboard Shortcut

Press *Ctrl* + *Alt* + *P*, release, then press *L*.

Tools Output Panel Overview

The Tools Output panel displays output from any tool, such as the *Universal Version Control* system, *Custom Menu*, or the *PSScriptAnalyzer Module*:

```
>> Analyzing Script (GetProcess.psf) ...
PSScriptAnalyzer 1.17.1
GetProcess.psf (2, 10): Warning: The cmdlet 'Get-Tests' uses a plural noun. A singular noun should be used instead.
>> Analyzing Script Completed (1 items: 0 Errors, 1 Warnings, 0 Information)
*

Console & Find Results • Help © Output To Tools Output by Performance
```

When debugging, breakpoint notification and the post mortem state of the variables are displayed:



Tools Output Panel - Context Menu Options

Right-click in the Tools Output panel to display the following options:

-	Сору	Ctrl + C
	Copy HTML	Ctrl + Shift + C
品	Find	Ctrl + F
	Select All	Ctrl + A
	Clear	Ctrl + E

- **Copy** (*Ctrl*+*C*) Copy highlighted text to the clipboard.
- Copy HTML (*Ctrl+Shift+C*)

Copied highlight code, including color coding and formatting.

- Find (*Ctrl*+*F*) Search the text in the output panel.
- Select All (*Ctrl*+A) Select all of the text in the output panel.
- Clear (*Ctrl*+*E*) Clear the output panel.

8.16 Variables Panel

The Variables panel lists all variables and values in the current scope during a breakpoint when debugging.

Keyboard Shortcut

Press *Ctrl* + *Alt* + *P*, release, then press *V*.

Variables Panel Overview

The Variables panel shows the current values of all PowerShell variables during a debugging session at a breakpoint:

101	v all variables	 Enter text to search. 	**	٩
1	Name	Туре	Value	
	\$		null	
	?	Boolean	True	
	^		null	
	args	Object[]	[Click to see array values]	
	buttonQuery	Button	System.Windows.Forms.Butto	
	ConfirmPreference	ConfirmImpact	High	
	ConsoleFileName	String		
	DebugPreference	ActionPreference	Continue	
	Error	ArrayList	[Click to see array values]	
	ErrorActionPreference	ActionPreference	Continue	
	ErrorView	String	NormalView	-

Variables Panel - Context Menu Options

Right-click in the Variables panel to display the following options:



- Add To Watch Add the variable to the <u>Watch panel</u> [264].
- Query in Debug Console Display the variable details in the Debug Console panel during a debugging breakpoint.
- Clear Session Variables Clear the Variables panel.
- **Copy** (*Ctrl*+*C*) Copy the selected variable to the clipboard.

Variables - Filter and Search

How to filter and search for variables

Use the drop-down menu to show All variables, User variables, or PowerShell variables:

Variables			□ # ×
Show all variables	Enter text to se	arch	م
Show all variables		Value	
User variables only PowerShell variables only		null	
7	Boolean	True	

• Show all variables

Displays all the variables in the current debug session.

• User variables only

Displays user defined variables only.

• PowerShell variables only Displays the PowerShell built-in variables.

How to filter variables by name

Type the variable into the Search box:

	Variables		-		- 4	×
Sh	ow all variables		Enter text to s	earch		Q
	Name	Туре	•	Value		٦
+	\$			null		*
	?	Bool	ean	True		

	Var	iables		□ # X	
Sh	ow	all variables	✓ textbox	0	
	Na	ame	Туре	Value	
		textbox1	TextBox	System.Windows.Forms.TextBo.	
	×	richtextbox1	RichTextBox	System.Windows.Forms.RichTe	

Variables - Object Properties

In addition to displaying the values of all variables, the Variables panel also lets you examine the properties of objects.

How to expand the object properties

Double-click a variable name or click on the arrow (>) next to a variable name:

	Var	riables		• *	×
Sh	ow	all variables	Enter text to search		P
	Na	ame	Туре	Value	
+	.4	buttonQuery	Button	System.Windows.Forms.Bu	
		AutoSizeMode	AutoSizeMode	GrowOnly	
		DialogResult	DialogResult	None	
		AutoEllipsis	Boolean	False	
		AutoSize	Boolean	False	
		BackColor	Color	Color [Control]	*

How to expand the array values for a variable during a debugging breakpoint

Click the arrow (>) on the left-side of the variable row, or double-click anywhere on the variable row:

	Iddles			
Iser variables only 🔹		•	Enter text to search	۶
N	ame	Туре	Value	
	Computer	String	localhost	
	colDisks	ManagementObject	\\LAPTOP-EI34D2K3\root\cimv2:Win32_LogicalDisk.DeviceID="C:"	
	Disk	ManagementObject	\\LAPTOP-EI34D2K3\root\cimv2:Win32_LogicalDisk.DeviceID="C:"	
	foreach	Array+SZArrayEnumerator	[Click to see array values]	
7	drivetype	UInt32	3	
1.	switch	Array+SZArrayEnumerator	[Click to see array values]	
De Va	ebug Console	Variables 60 Watch 🗮 Call Sta	ack	ą
De Val	ebug Console riables variables only	Variables 60 Watch 🔁 Call Sta	ack Enter text to search	4
De Var ser v	ebug Console	Variables 60 Watch 🗮 Call Sta	Enter text to search Value	4
Va Va ser v	riables variables only ame Disk	Variables 60 Watch E Call Sta Type ManagementObject	Enter text to search Value \\LAPTOP-EI34D2K3\root\cimv2:Win32_LogicalDisk.DeviceID="C:"	4 5
Val Ser 1	riables variables only ame Disk foreach	Variables 60 Watch 🔁 Call Sta Type ManagementObject Array+SZArrayEnumerator	ack Enter text to search Value \\LAPTOP-EI34D2K3\root\cimv2:Win32_LogicalDisk.DeviceID="C:"	a , , , , ,
Val	riables variables only ame Disk foreach Current	Variables 60 Watch 🔁 Call Sta Type ManagementObject Array+SZArrayEnumerator PSObject	ack Enter text to search Value \LAPTOP-EI34D2K3\root\cimv2:Win32_LogicalDisk.DeviceID="C:" \LAPTOP-EI34D2K3\root\cimv2:Win32_LogicalDisk.DeviceID="C:"	4) 5
Var Var Ser 1	ebug Console riables variables only ame Disk foreach Current drivetype	Variables 60 Watch 🔁 Call Sta Type ManagementObject Array+SZArrayEnumerator PSObject UInt32	In charte become y concerning ack Enter text to search Value \LAPTOP-EI34D2K3\root\cimv2:Win32_LogicalDisk.DeviceID="C:" \LAPTOP-EI34D2K3\root\cimv2:Win32_LogicalDisk.DeviceID="C:" 3	ء ر ا
Val Ser v	riables variables only ame Disk foreach Current drivetype switch	Variables 60 Watch 🔁 Call Sta Type ManagementObject Array+SZArrayEnumerator PSObject UInt32 Array+SZArrayEnumerator	ack Enter text to search Value \LAPTOP-EI34D2K3\root\cimv2:Win32_LogicalDisk.DeviceID="C:" \LAPTOP-EI34D2K3\root\cimv2:Win32_LogicalDisk.DeviceID="C:" 3	a : ,,

8.17 Watch Panel

The Watch panel displays the values of variables and expressions that you define when debugging.

Keyboard Shortcut

Press *Ctrl* + *Alt* + *P*, release, then press *W*.

Watch Panel Overview

The Watch panel allows you to choose the variables you want to monitor during debugging:

66	Watch		= ×
	Expression	Value	
	\$Disks	\\LAPTOP-EI34D2K3\root\cimv2:Win32_LogicalDisk.DeviceID="C:"	
	\$UsedSpace	71.5659332275391	
	\$FreeSpace	404.014141082764	
,			
60	Watch 🔁 Call St	ack न Variables	

Watch Panel - Context Menu Options

Right-click in the Watch panel to display the following options:

- Copy
 Ctrl + C

 Select All
 Ctrl + A

 Query in Debug Console

 Remove Watch Item
 Del

 Remove All
- **Copy** (*Ctrl*+*C*) Copy the selected item to the clipboard.
- Select All (*Ctrl*+A) Select all fields and values in the Watch panel.
- Query in Debug Console Display the watched item details in the <u>Debug Console</u> adving a debugging breakpoint.
- Remove Watch Item (*Delete*) Clear the item from the Watch panel.
- Remove All Clear all items from the Watch panel.

Using the Watch Panel

How to add a new variable to the Watch panel

• Type its name in the next free slot in the Expression column.

-OR-

• Highlight the variable in your code, then right-click and select Add to Watch.

-OR-

• Highlight the variable in your code, then click to drag and drop the variable in the Watch panel.

You can also monitor the values of object properties or calculated expressions:

261 262	\$Used \$Free	<pre>\$UsedSpace =((\$disk.size - \$disk.freespace)/1gb) \$FreeSpace = (\$disk.freespace/1gb)</pre>					
263	- Watch	/atch					
264	Expression	Value					
265	\$FreeSpace	404.035579681396					
266	# \$UsedSpace	71.5444946289063					
267							
268							
	60 Watch 🗮 C	all Stack 🖉 Variables					

Evaluating Expressions

The debugger can evaluate complex expressions to help you see what results your script is generating. To evaluate an expression while a script is paused, highlight the expression in the code window:



Drag the expression to the Watch panel. The expression is immediately evaluated and the result is displayed. The expression will be re-evaluated each time a line of script is executed allowing you to continually view the expression's result.

60	□ # ×						
	Expression	Value					
÷	\$computername	LAPTOP-EI34D2K3					
*							
*	🐨 Debug Co 🚍 Call Stack 🔗 Watch 📑 Variables						

Any number of expressions can be added to the list. To remove an expression, select it in the list and press **Delete**.

9 Projects

PowerShell Studio *projects* facilitate the grouping of related files and settings. For example, a PowerShell utility might consist of several different Forms and Scripts. PowerShell Studio allows you to keep these files together as a project, and then use the built-in packager to create an executable file which includes everything in the package. Using a project instead of a single file script makes it easier to manage additional content, and allows you to organize your script into individual script files to make your code more manageable.

Other valuable uses for projects include management of the development workflow. With PowerShell Studio you can develop the project in a "sandbox" on your local machine, and then deploy the completed, tested, and debugged files as a single unit to a "live" production environment.

9.1 Project Templates

PowerShell Studio contains predefined templates for various project types.

9.1.1 Available Project Templates

This topic explains the project template options.

Project Templates

Collection Project

A *collection* project template allows you to group and deploy independent script files in an organized manner. The group of files typically consist of, but are not limited to, ps1 script files. A *collection* project is useful when you have various ps1 scripts that dot source each other.



All files within the project are considered 'content'. There is no project entry point (Startup.**pss** - **pro**-**ject startup script**) because the project consists of individual files.

Learn more about creating a Collection project 273

Empty Project

The *empty* project template creates an empty project for a script application.

Projects



The *empty* project template creates a basic project with an entry point. The empty project contains a single file called Startup.pss that runs when your project is executed. Startup.pss contains a Main function which serves as the entry point to the project / script, and is a good place do any preparatory work before calling other scripts in the project.

Form Project

The form project template is used to create a GUI script with additional scripts and files.



A form project contains three files:

• Globals.ps1

A script file containing functions and variables that will be available throughout your project. Anything you define in this script will become global to the project.

• MainForm.psf

An empty form in which you build the GUI for your script.

• Startup.pss

The script that runs when your project is executed. Startup.pss contains a Main function which serves as the entry point to the project / script.

Module Project

A *module* project is used for creating a PowerShell script module. The *module* project template is useful for creating packaged, reusable utilities that can be installed anywhere they are required.



A *module* project contains three files:

- <*ProjectName*>.psd1 * The manifest file for your module.
- <*ProjectName*>.psm1 * The PowerShell script code for your module.
- Test-Module.ps1 The PowerShell script code for testing your module.
 - * The file names are the same as the project name.

Learn more about creating a Module project 276

Multi-Form Project

A *multi-form* project is the same as a form project with the addition of another form called ChildForm.psf.



Windows Service Project

A *Windows Service* project template allows you to create a Windows PowerShell service project, and is used for the service packaging engine.



9.1.2 Creating a Project

This topic shows you how to create a new project using the New Project template.

How to create a new project

To create a project

Select the **File** tab > **New** >**New Project** (*Ctrl*+*Shift*+*N*):

III C) - 🗄 - 📁 🤇	J •	ß	()l ∓	
	New	•		New PowerShell Script New Form	
	Open			New Project	Ctrl+Shift+N
	Open Project			New Form Project New Module Project	
	Save		6	New Module From Functi	ons
R	Save As			New Module From Help Create Project For Existing	File g Module
	Save All				

You can go directly to some project templates from the File > New menu, such as New Form Project or New Module Project.

Select a template in the New Project dialog:

New Project				×	
Projects		All There text to search		م	
		Collection Project Collection, PowerShell, Project, P	reset		
		Empty Project PowerShell, Project, Preset Creates an empty project. Used to create a script application.			
		Form Project Form, PowerShell, Project, Preset	t		
		Module Project Module, PowerShell, Project, Pres	set		
		Multi-Form Project Form, PowerShell, Project, Preset	t		
		Windows Service Project PowerShell, Project, Preset Creates a Windows PowerShell service project. Used for the service packaging engine.			
Project Name:					
Location: C	:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SA	PIEN\PowerShell Studio\Projects	Browse		
V	Create project folder Include Git ignore file for tem	porary project files	Create	Cancel	

After selecting a template, complete the following information:

Project Name:	MyProject		
Location:	C:\Users\Username\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Projects	Browse	
	✓ Create project folder		
	Include Git ignore file for temporary project files	Create	Cancel

• Project Name

A name for your project.

• Location

The folder to store your project files in.

The default location for project files is: %Users%\<user>/Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Projects>

This path can be changed in Home > Options > General > Directories > Default Project Directory:

Directories		
Default Files Directory:	C:\Users\Username\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Fil	
Default Project Directory:	C:\Users\Username\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Pri	
Template Directory:	C:\Users\Username\AppData\Roaming\SAPIEN\PowerShell Sti	

• Create project folder

Select this option to store your project files in a new sub-folder in the 'Projects' folder. Uncheck this option if you want to store your project file in an existing folder.

Checking **Create Project Folder** will ensure that your project files are stored in their own sub directory in the 'Projects' folder, rather than mixing them together with files from other projects.

• Include Git ignore file for temporary project files

When checked, PowerShell Studio will create a .gitignore file for Git source control that filters any temporary project files.

Next, click **Create** to create the project. PowerShell Studio will create all of the files specified in the template and display them in the Project panel 230.

9.1.3 Collection Project

The *collection* project allows you to group and deploy independent script files in an organized manner.

About Collection Projects

If you have various ps1 scripts that dot source each other, a Collection project will allow you to:

- Manage multiple files.
- Leverage PrimalSense support for dot sourced files.
- Apply rename refactoring to all of your files.

When a Collection project is created there is no Startup.pss file; there is no entry point in the project because the project conains individual files. All files within the project are considered 'content'.

You can run each file individually by right-clicking on a file in the Project panel, or from the ribbon (Home tab > Run menu > Run options):



Collection Project Deployment

Deployment is handled on a project basis. You can deploy all the project files to a single destination or create an install that includes all of the project files.

File	Home	Designer	Deploy	Tools	Source Control	Help	View
Export to File	Export to Clipboard	Settings	🚺 Build 🚺 Build & R 🔋 Run	tun Settin	gs Install	Settings	Deploy Send to Copy to CD/DVD
E	cport	Pac	:kager		Installer		Deployment

The collection project's Deployment properties are used to control the Packager, MSI, and Deployment behavior of the project as a whole, or as individual project files.

i A collection project's packaging is restricted because the files are all individual.

To access the project's Deployment properties

Click on the collection project name in the **Project panel** 20:



The project properties will display in the Properties panel 245!



Collection Project Deployment Properties

• Deploy As

Determines the deployment behavior of the Project as a whole. There are two Deploy As options:

File

276

	 When to use: Use this setting when you are using the Collection Project to group individual files that don't necessary interact with each other. With this setting, you can package and deploy (publish) each script independently.
Project	The project will deploy all of the files as a whole. You must define a primary file for the purposes of the Packager and MSI builder. When to use: Use this setting when you have a group of files that interact and have a start/entry point script (i.e., a primary script that dot sources various secondary scripts). The primary script will get converted into an executable, and you can create an installer that includes the primary packaged script and all of the supporting files/scripts. The project files are also deployed (published) as a whole.

• Primary File

Designates the primary file for the project (**Deploy As** = *Project*). The primary file will be the file that is packaged into an executable, and all other files will be considered external content.

9.1.4 Module Project

A script module is a library of PowerShell functions delivered together for some common purpose. Script modules are a good way to create packaged, reusable utilities that can be installed anywhere they are required.

The *module* project template includes everything that you need to get started:



The **psm1** file is where you define the functions that implement your module. A psm1 file is just a regular PowerShell script with a different extension. You add functions to the file in the same way that you would create a regular ps1 script file.

- Module version number.
- Author.
- Description.
- Prerequisites for executing the module: required PowerShell version, required CLR version, other modules and assemblies that must be present.
- Export restrictions: lists of functions, variables, aliases and cmdlets to export.

Using a module manifest file allows you to cleanly separate your code from instructions and metadata about your code.

You can add multiple psd1 and psm1 files to a module project as long as they are located in a sub-directory and not in the root of the project folder.

The Test-Module.ps1 script lets you test the functions and other features of your module.

To use the Test-Module.ps1 test script

- Import the module (be sure to import the correct version).
- Write commands that test the module features (you can include Pester tests).

To run the Test-Module.ps1 test script

• From any script in the project, on the Home tab click Run, or click Run > Run in Console.

-OR-

• Right-click on the Test-Module.ps1 tab, then select Run Script or Run Script in Console.

-OR-

• In the Project panel 230, right-click on the Test-Module.ps1 script, then select **Run Script File** or **Run Script in Console**.

9.1.5 New Module from Functions

The New Module From Functions option allows you to import functions from various ps1 scripts and merge them into a new script module.

How to create a New Module From Functions

Select the File tab > New > New Module From Functions:

📶 🗋 👻 🔚 - 📁 🐝 - 🖍 🖎 -					
	New •		New PowerShell Script New Form		
	Open		New Project	Ctrl+Shift+N	
	Open Project		New Form Project New Module Project		
	Save	6	New Module From Functi	ons	
	Save As	6	New Module From Help I Create Project For Existing	File g Module	
	Save All				
	Create Template				
	Create File Group				
	Print •				
-	Close				
E	Close Project				
Options 🗙 Exit					

If a file is not already open, you will be prompted to select a file.

The Convert Functions into Module dialog allows you to select files and functions for the new module:

Convert Functions into Module ×								
Module:								
Module Name: Location:	My Module C:\Users\Username\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Projects Browse							
	Create Module Folder Create external XML help file Include Git ignore file for temporary project files							
Source Files	s: Functions: unctions-1.ps1 Image: Simple state							
Add File	Remove File Create Module Cancel							

Convert Functions into Module - Dialog Options

• Module Name

Enter the name you wish to give your new module.

Location

Specify the folder where the module will be saved. The default is PowerShell Studio's project directory.

• Create Module Folder

This option creates a folder using the module's name and places all the generated files within that folder. This folder will be created in the folder specified by the Location field.

• Create external XML help file

This option will create an external XML help file for the module suing the imported functions.

Include Git ignore file for temporary project files

When checked, PowerShell Studio will create a .gitignore file for Git source control that filters any temporary project files.

Source Files

Contains the list of files from which the selected functions will be extracted.

o Add File

Use the Add File button to add ps1 scripts to the Source Files, in order to extract their functions.

o Remove File

Use the *Remove File* button to remove unnecessary files from the *Source Files* list. This can help de-clutter the functions list.

• Functions

The functions section contains a node for each file and a list of functions that are declared in each file. Select the functions to import into the new module:



Vou can check and un-check all the functions in the file by checking/un-checking the file's node.

If a function references another function, it will have a *Referenced Functions* folder icon containing a list of all the referenced functions:

🛛 🗹 嶎 File with Functions-6.ps1
✓
🗹 🅎 Save-Command
🔺 🗹 🅎 Get-Something
Referenced Functions
🗸 📢 Save-Command
🗹 🔞 Write-ToFile

When you check a function in the list that has references, it will automatically check all the referenced functions.

After you have selected the functions and configured the options in the Convert Functions into Module dialog, click **Create Module** to generate the new module.

In some instances you may have a duplicate function that is defined in multiple files. PowerShell Studio will compare these functions, and if they are identical it will only insert the function once. If the functions are different, PowerShell Studio will automatically rename the duplicate. A warning will be displayed in the Output panel when this occurs:

III Output		1 ×
WARNING: Different versions of som	e functions were found. The follow	ing duplicates were renamed:
Original Function Name	New Function Name	Source File
New-LogEntry	New-LogEntry_2	C:\Users\Paulette\Doc
		Ŧ
•		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
🐼 Console 👫 Find Results 🕜 Help 🔝 Output	🔀 Tools Output 🛛 🖉 Performance	

The New Module From Functions project contains four files:



- <ModuleName>.psd1
 The manifest file for your module.
- < ModuleName>.psm1

A PowerShell script containing all of the imported functions.

<ModuleName>.psm1-Help.xml

The PowerShell XML Help file for the module, generated using the imported functions.

Test-Module.ps1

The PowerShell script code for testing your module.

9.2 Project Properties

Project properties are shown in the Properties panel.

How to view project properties

Click on the project name in the Project panel 230 t



The project properties will display in the Properties panel 245!:

🖞 Properties 🗖 🖛 🗙						
SQL MultiForm						
₽₽ 2↓ 💷 🗲 📧						
~	✓ Project					
	Project Name	SQL MultiForm				
	Project Path	C:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN				
 Synchronization 		1				
	File Filter	*.ps1;*.psm1;*.psd1;*.ps1xml;*.psf;				
	Synchronized	True				

Project Level Properties

- Project
 - Project Name

Allows you to change the project name.

• Project Path

The location where the project is stored. This is not an editable property.

- Synchronization
 - o File Filter

The file filter used to synchronize the project files.

• Synchronized

Synchronize projects and files when the project is loaded.

This option allows you to trigger project file synchronization when the application regains focus (activated). In order for this feature to work, you must select *Sync files when the application is activated* in **Options** > **General** > **Project Settings**:

Project Settings			
Default action for copy import file to project:	Ask	Ŧ	
\checkmark Sync files when the application is activated.			

You also need to have a project open with file synchronization enabled (Synchronized = True):

\sim	Synchronization	l de la construcción de la constru
	File Filter	*.ps1;*.psm1;*.psd1;*.ps1xml;*.psf
	Synchronized	True 🔶 🚽

Project sync on activate ensures that the application can detect changes when you are making modifications to the project's folder structure outside of PowerShell Studio.

9.3 Managing Project Files

Project files and folders are managed in the Project panel.

The top of the Project panel as buttons for common project tasks, as well as a search box:



To access the project level options

Right-click on the project name:

🚰 Project					ф.	×	
*1 📔 🎽							
Enter text to sea	rch						ρ
A m DemoForm	Project						
Net at/	Rename						
Chi	Add	•		Existing File			
🚮 Gið	Open Project Folder		*	New File			
📶 Sta ⊳	Run Project		*-	New Folder			
G	Run Project in Console		-	Add Git Ignore Fil	e		
-	Close Project						

To access context sensitive options

Right-click on a project file or folder:

Project file options

🚰 Project				×	
*1 📔 🎽 📁	* 📔 🎽 📁				
Enter text to search				ρ	
▲ moFormProject					
NewFolder1					
 ChildForm.psf Globals.ps1 MainForm.psf Startup.pss 	Open Rename Debug Script File Run Script File Run Script in Console Preview Form Remove Delete				

Project folder options

Project		□ ∓ ×
1 📔	🏜 📠	
Enter text to	search	م
🔺 [📊 DemoF	FormProject	
E Nev	Copen ■ Copen ■ Rename	
III Mai	Add Remove Delete	Existing File Image: Second state Image: Second state<
		Add Git Ignore File

9.4 **Project File Properties**

A project's file properties are shown in the Properties panel.

How to access the project file properties

Click on the project name in the **Project panel** 230¹:



The file properties will display in the Properties panel 245!:

Y Properties 🗖 🖛 🗙						
ChildForm.psf						
₽. 2↓ III <i>F</i> III						
\sim	File					
	Build	Include				
	Build Order	3				
	File Path	C:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN\				
	Name	ChildForm.psf				
	Reference Function	Show-ChildForm_psf				
	Shared	False				

Project File Properties

Build

This property determines what PowerShell Studio does with a file when you deploy / export a project. Three options are supported:

o Include

The file is included in the build. The Reference Function properties are used to help integrate the file contents into the shell.

Projects

o **Exclude**

The file will not be included in the build.

o **Content**

The file will be included in the build but any code contained in the file will not be integrated into the shell. This is a useful option when you want to include data files in your project.

• Build Order

Sets the order in which the file is built / merged by the project.

• File Path

The location where the file is stored. This is not an editable property.

• Name

The name of the file can be edited here.

Reference Function

The name of the function that invokes the project file.

Shared

If enabled, the functions and variables declared in the ps1 file can be referenced by other project files, and you will not be able to invoke the file by its reference function.

• Export Function (Module projects only)

Exports the functions defined in the file. Requires the project's Auto Export Functions property to be *True*.

Invoking Project Files

The Reference Function property described above references the function that allows simple invocation of a project file. If you add a script file called *Utilities.ps1* to a project and you examine its properties, you will see that PowerShell Studio has generated a Reference Function called *Invoke-Utilities_ps1*. You can use this name elsewhere in your project scripts to run the code in *Utilities.ps1*.

For *Form* projects, PowerShell Studio uses this method to load the first form in a project from the project startup script (Startup.pss):

```
27 if((Show-MainForm_psf) -eq 'OK')
28 □ {
29 
30 - }
```

9.5 Adding Script Parameters to Projects

Adding a *Param* block to the Startup.pss file allows you to provide startup parameters to your project when it runs.

The runtime behavior depends on how the project is started:

- *If you start your project from the console*, then you provide parameter values on the command line, separated by spaces.
- *If you are starting a Forms project*, then PowerShell Studio will prompt you for the parameter values.
- *If you package a project into an EXE file*, then you must always provide startup parameters on the command line.

You can also add Param blocks to forms and scripts in your project, as long as their Shared property is not set to true. Simply add a Param block to the beginning of the file and provide parameter values when you invoke the file.

For example, if we wanted to pass the current user's name to each form in our script, we could add a Param block to each form:



Then supply an appropriate value when we call the form:



9.6 Running a Project

Options to run a project are available on the Home ribbon 140, and also in the Project panel 230.

To run a project

• Click the **Home** tab > **Run** menu > **Run** (*Ctrl*+*F5*):


-OR-

• Right-click on the project name in the Project panel and choose one of the Run options:

🛐 Project	□ # ×
*1 📔 🎽	
Enter text to search	م
⊿ 📻 DemoFormPr	oject
📄 Child 🖭	Rename
🚮 Globa	Add
III Start 🛅	Open Project Folder
	Run Project
G	Run Project in Console
	Close Project

- 🛈 The execution options available will depend on the project type.
- You can also run each file individually by right-clicking on a file in the Project panel 2301.

9.7 Exporting a Project

Exporting a project converts the project into a single script file that contains all of your code, plus the auto-generated code produced by PowerShell Studio. You can export a project to a file, or to the clipboard.

The export options are located on the **Deploy** tab > **Export** section:



Project Export - Options

- Export to File Exports the project to a ps1 file.
- Export to Clipboard Copies the project to the clipboard.

9.8 Form Return Variables

In order to simplify working with forms in a project, PowerShell Studio will create special variables that allow you to refer directly to a property of controls on a child form. These variables are accessible from the script that invokes the form's reference function (see Invoking Project Files 2006).

To demonstrate this, create a new *Multi-Form* project (**File** > **New** > **New Form Project** > **Multi-Form Project**):

Project	□ 4 ×		hildForm.psf *	📓 MainForm.psf	⊧ x	🔓 Globals.ps1
11 📔 🎽 📁		þt	(
Enter text to search	٩	Scr	🖳 Main Form			
 NewMulti-FormProject ChildForm.psf Globals.ps1 MainForm.psf 		Designer				
Startup.pss				Call Child For	n	Þ

The Multi-Form project template includes a button on the main form called 'Call Child Form'.

Click on the main form Script tab to view the code. Notice that the CallChildForm button click handler includes the Show-ChildForm_psf reference function to call the child form:



Next, add a textbox to the child form (Child Form **Designer** tab > **Toolbox** panel > **Textbox** control):

🛅 Project	щ	х		ChildForm.psf *	×	📓 MainForm.psf	罻 Globals.ps1
*1 📔 🎽 🛅			ipt				
Enter text to search		٩	Scr	📙 Child Fo	orm		
Image: MewMulti-FormProject				þ			
ChildForm.psf			ē				
尉 Globals.ps1			sig				
📓 MainForm.psf			ă				
III Startup.pss							
						<u>о</u> к	<u>C</u> ancel

🛈 For information about Windows Forms controls, see <u>Panels > Toolbox Panel</u> 🔤

PowerShell Studio will make the text property of the textbox in the child form directly accessible in the main form through a variable called \$ChildForm_textbox1. The screenshot below shows Power-Shell Studio's Intellisense suggestion when you type '\$chi' in the main form:



This example illustrates that you can access a child form variable in the the main form code.

These form return variables make it easy to gather the results from data entry forms.

The controls that support this mechanism are summarized below, along with the type of data that they return:

Control	Return Type Property and Data Type
Checkbox	Checked (Boolean)
CheckedListBox	Selected item (string)
ComboBox	Selected item (string)
DataGridView	SelectedCells (DataGridViewCellCollection)
DateTimePicker	Selected date (DateTime)
ListBox	Collection of selected items(string)
ListView	Collection of selected items(string)
MonthCalendar	Selected date (DateTime)
NumericUpDown	Selected value (Decimal)
RadioButton	Checked (Boolean)
RichTextBox	Text (string)
Textbox	Text (string)
Tracker	Value (int)
Treeview	Selected Node (string)

9.9 Projects and Source Control

Projects can be managed as a unit through PowerShell Studio's source control integration.

Before managing a project through source control, source control integration must first be configured \overline{sss} .

Options × 🚽	🖞 Start Page	
General	Universal Version Co	ntrol System
	System:	<disabled> •</disabled>
Backup	MS SCCI API System	IS
Console	Enable MS SCCI A	PI source control
Debugger	Automatic check in:	Disable Automatic Check In
Designed	Check out on edit:	Automatically Check Out
Designer	Direct info output:	Suppress info messages 🔹
Editor	Providers:	
Assemblies		
Formatting		
PrimalSense		
Panels		
PowerShell		
Source Control		

To work with source control

In the <u>Project panel</u> [230], right-click on the project name:

• Add to source control

Adds the project to source control.

Check in

Checks in one or more project files which have changed or not yet been checked in.

individual files within the project can be checked in or out independently, but checking files in together as a project helps to simplify file and source control management.

10 Packaging Scripts

PowerShell Studio contains the Script Packager[™], which can package single or multiple scripts, supporting files, and COM components into a single, standalone executable file (.exe).

10.1 Creating a Script Package

This topic shows you how to create a script package.

🛈 If this is your first package, begin by <u>setting up the Script Packager 🕬 .</u>

To create a package

- Click **Deploy** on the ribbon, then in the Packager section click **Build** or **Build & Run**:
 - **Build** (*Ctrl+F7*) Creates an executable file from the active document
 - o Build & Run Creates an executable file from the active document and executes it.



PowerShell Studio checks the syntax of the designated files and packages them into an executable file (.exe).

If your build is successful, information about the new executable file is displayed in the Tools Output panel:



10.2 Setting up the Script Packager

The Script Packager contains everything you need to customize your executable files and create a package.

To open Packager Settings and configure a script package

1. Click **Deploy** on the ribbon, then click **Settings** in the Packager section to open the Script Packager interface:



- 2. Select the desired settings in the Script Packager interface (see details below):
 - Script Engine 295
 - Output Settings 296
 - <u>Restrictions</u> 302
 - Version Information 303
 - Build Commands 303

Script Engine

Target Platform

The Script Packager provides four options for building executables:

- Microsoft Windows 32 Bit will generate a 32 bit excecutable.
- Microsoft Windows 64 Bit will generate a 64 bit executable.
- Microsoft Windows 32 and 64 Bit will generate a 32 bit and a 64 bit executable.
- Microsoft Windows Native will create a starter executable which will launch the correct version depending on the current platform.

Select the desired platform from the options in the Target drop-down list:

Tasks Pane 🔻 🔻 🗙				
Packager				
Script Engine	Target	Microsoft Windows 64 Bi		
	Script Engi	Microsoft Windows 32 Bit		
Output Settings	Microsoft Windows 64 Bit			
Restrictions Windows Po PowerShell		/licrosoft Windows 32 and 64 Bit		
		Microsoft Windows Native		
Version Information PowerShell		(deprecated)	SAPIEN PowerShell V5 Host (Silent)	
			SAPIEN PowerShell V5 Host (Windows Application)	

Script Engines

Tasks F	Pane 🔻 🕈 🗙 📔			
4 Pa	ckager			
	Script Engine	Target	Microsoft Window	s 64 Bit
	Output Settings	Script Engi	nes:	
×		Windows Po	owerShell	Microsoft Windows PowerShell (Command line)
8=	Restrictions	PowerShell	Core	SAPIEN PowerShell V5 Host (Command line)
	Version Information	PowerShell	(deprecated)	SAPIEN PowerShell V5 Host (Silent) SAPIEN PowerShell V5 Host (Windows Application
	Build Commands			SAPIEN PowerShell V5 Host (Windows Forms) SAPIEN PowerShell V5 Host (Windows Service) SAPIEN PowerShell V5 Host (Windows Tray App)
A day	tallar			SAPIEN PowerShell V5 Host (Windows)
	stanter			SAPIEN PowerShell V5 Host Dark Mode (Windows Application)
?	Product Details			
	Files and Folders	Use ST	A Mode (Powershe	
8	Signing	Preview -		
4	Custom Actions		A DESCRIPTION OF A DESC	Command Line Engine
*	Service Settings			Executes your script in a console window. Output can be redirected. Operating system: Microsoft Windows 64 Bit
⊿ De	ploy			Script execution: In memory Dependencies: .NET Framework 4.5
-	Deploy Settings			Powersneii version: 5.075.1

Each script engine option provides a preview of what the selection will do:

i Each package contains only one engine type. To include more than one script type in an executable file, create an MSI file.

STA Mode

Use STA Mode (Powershell	STA (Single Threaded Apartment) Mode allows you to start your
engines only)	script in single threaded mode. This is essential when your script
	uses forms to interact with the Windows GUI. Some GUI con-
	trols require STA mode in order for them to function correctly.

Output Settings

Output Settings Options	
File name	Filename of the executable.
Folder	Folder for the executable.
	It is recommended that you leave the common folder default

	name of "bin" for consistency. <u>Learn more</u> [298].
Icon file (optional)	A custom icon (.ico) for the executable.
Generate .config file	Generates a .config file.
	If you select <i>Windows Native</i> , .config files will be generated for all three of the .exe files.
Resolve and include external scripts	The code of external scripts will get injected into the packaged script when building the executable.
	Enable this option to resolve dot sourced files while packaging. <u>Learn more</u> .
Hash file type	Options for the Hash file type: None, MD5, SHA1, SHA256.
Manifest creation	Options for the manifest file, including a custom manifest.
	(This is an executable manifest, not a Windows PowerShell mod- ule manifest.)
Custom manifest	Opens a file to the specified line.
Alternate credentials	Uses the credentials of the specified user to run the scripts in the executable file. <u>Learn more 300°</u> .
Run mode	<i>Current user</i> : Runs scripts with the permissions of the user who runs the executable file.
	<i>Impersonate user</i> : Switches to the security context of the spe- cified user, but uses the environment (e.g. network profiles, mapped drives, environment variables) of the current user.
	<i>RunAs user</i> : Runs scripts with the permissions of the specified user in the specified user's environment.
	Learn more about the Run Mode options 301.
Signing	Specify the code signing certificate to sign your executable. If you specify a PFX file that requires a password, include it here.

The Timestamp URL creates a timestamp for the signature used to sign the file, allowing the signature to remain valid even after the certificate expires.

Engine Settings

The packaged executable files are generated in a platform specific folder under a common folder. It is recommended that you leave the common folder default name of "bin" for consistency:

Tasks Pane 🗸 🗸 🗸 X	
✓ Packager	
Script Engine File name: TestScript1	.exe
Output Settings Folder: bin	
Restrictions Icon file: C:\ProgramData\SAPIEN\Stock Icons\ScriptPackage.ico	
Version Information	$\overline{-}$
Build Commands	
Embed a default manifest	•
Installer Custom manifest	
Product Details	
Files and Folders	
Signing User name: Password Password	
Custom Actions	
Service Settings	
Certificate:	
Deploy Timestamp URL: http://timestamp.globalsign.com/?signature=sha2	·]

The build target you select will determine the platform specific folder that the packaged file(s) are generated in:

- 32 bit files will be in bin\x86
- 64 bit files will be in bin\x64
- 32 bit and 64 bit files will be in their respective folders (bin\x86 and bin\x64)



• Windows Native executables will be in bin\Any platform

📜 🛛 🔁 📜 👻 🛛 Any platform	
File Home Share View	
\leftarrow \rightarrow \checkmark \uparrow] \checkmark Documents $>$	SAPIEN > Scripts > bin > Any platform ~
🔈 Downloads	★ ^ Name
📔 Documents	★ Jalue_Test.exe
🔚 Pictures	★ Value_Test.exe.config
	Ualue_Testx64.exe
	Value_Testx64.exe.config
	Ualue_Testx86.exe
	Value_Testx86.exe.config

Choosing the Windows Native option will generate three .exe files:

- o <app>x86.exe and <app>x64.exe are your actual packaged script.
- **<app>.exe** is a starter application that will execute the right package for the current platform.

You must install or deploy all three files together for your application to work. The starter application will receive the same icon, digital signature, and manifest as the packaged files, so a shortcut to <app>.exe will create the same experience.

1 If you select both *Windows Native* and *Generate .config file*, then .config files will be generated for all three of the .exe files.

External Scripts

Select **Resolve and include external scripts** to deploy dot sourced files with the executable. If this option is enabled, the code of the external scripts will get injected into the packaged script when building the executable.

- Files specified with or without single and double quotes are supported. Files that do not exist will issue a warning. If you have a dot source statement inside a comment block, the file will be inserted into the comment block.
- Using a line comment will prevent a file from being resolved.
- If you need to resolve only some but not all external files, you can use a different case for the file extension:
 - o ./include/lib.ps1 will be resolved by the packager.
 - o ./include/lib.PS1 will not be resolved.

In other words, the statement is case sensitive; the actual filename's case is not relevant.

```
28
    #>
29
30
    # ."/include/oldhello.ps1"
31
32
    #. "./oldinclude/someotherfile.ps1"
33
34
    ."./includes/hello.ps1"
35
36
    Write-Host "Yes, it works"
37
38
    .$PSScriptRoot\includes\functions.ps1
39
40
    get-platform
41
42
    $args
43
```

Alternate Credentials

By default, the scripts in a package run in the security context of the user who runs the package. You can specify alternate credentials (a username and password) that will be used to run the scripts.

Packaging Scripts

Alternate cre	edentials		
User name:		Password	
Run Mode:	Current user	•	

The alternate credentials you supply must be available (either as local or domain accounts) on any computer where the packaged executable will run. Also, the credentials must generally have local administrator privileges on the computer where the package will run.

Alternate Credentials options:

• Username

Username of the specified user that will run the scripts in the package.

To specify a domain, use username@domainname format, not domain\user format. Do not specify a domain or computer name for local accounts.

Password

Password of the specified user that will run the scripts in the package.

Run Mode

Select the user profile that will run the scripts in the package.

 \circ Current user

Runs scripts with the security context of the current user, in the current user's environment.

 \circ Impersonate user

Runs scripts with the security context of the specified user, in the current user's environment.

o RunAs user

Runs scripts with the security context of the specified user, in the specified user's environment

Elevate Regular User to Full Administrator

This section explains how to package a script as an executable, with the objective of allowing a regular user to accomplish a task that requires full administrator privileges.

Some background:

Since Windows Vista, the Administrator security token is split—you cannot simply logon as Admin and do anything you need to do. An Admin must *elevate* in order to accomplish certain tasks (e.g., when accessing or modifying certain system areas). This has ramifications for packaging executables —you cannot successfully use a run mode of *RunAs* or *Impersonation*, and **also** *elevate* at the same time.

When selecting RunAs or Impersonation:

- The specified credentials are stored inside the packaged executable, encrypted.
- When the packaged executable is launched, it uses certain API calls to create a new security token (*Impersonation*) or run itself with the specified credentials (*RunAs*). The executable needs to load and execute in order for this to happen.

When selecting a manifest for elevation:

- The manifest is embedded in the executable—unencrypted—because Windows needs to read this information.
- Windows will load and evaluate this manifest **before** any code is executed. If you run this from a regular user, you will be prompted for Admin credentials and also to verify elevation. The credentials stored inside the package have no effect at this point because they would only be applied after the fact.

Essentially, due to the way Windows evaluates manifests, elevation happens **before** *RunAs / Imper-sonation*—but it needs to be the other way around to avoid prompts and to not give regular users Admin privileges. The Script Packager accomplishes this via a two-step process:

- 1. Starter.exe—a simple script packaged as an executable that includes; the Admin credentials, a run mode of either *RunAs* or *Impersonation*, and instructions to launch your script.
- 2. Your script—packaged as an executable, with a manifest for elevation.

Using this process, Starter.exe will launch and use the specified Admin credentials, and then your script will run with elevation.

Depending on your local settings, you may get a prompt to allow your script to modify your system, but it will not prompt you for actual credentials.

Restrictions

Use the Restrictions to limit the environment in which the package runs.

Tasks	Pane 🔻 👎 🗙								
.⊿ Pa	ackager								
- 40	Script Engine								
	Output Settings Restrictions Version Information	Windows 8.1 / Windows Server 2012 R2 (Version 6.3) Windows 8 / Windows Server 2012 (Version 6.2) Windows 7 / Windows Server 2008 R2 (Version 6.1) Windows Vista / Windows Server 2008 (Version 6.0) Windows Vista / Windows Server 2008 (Version 6.0)							
	Build Commands	☐ Windows XP (Version 5.1) ☐ Windows 2000 (Version 5.0)							
⊿ In	staller								
<u> </u>	Product Details	User name:							
	Files and Folders								
	Signing	MAC Machine name:							
5	Custom Actions	Domain [.]							
*≎	Service Settings								
		Allow only one instance							
- D	eploy	Do not execute unless Script Block logging is disabled							
H	Deploy Settings	Disable Script Block logging while running (Requires elevated admin privileges) Disable Script Block transcripts while running (Requires elevated admin privileges)							

• When restricted to a specific version, the executables display the expected and encountered versions in the error message.

Version Information

Use the Version Information settings to specify characteristics of the current version of the executable file.



Tasks Pane 🔻 🔻 🗙				
▲ Packager	Eile	1010	Des duraturasia au	1010
Script Engine	File version.		Product version.	
Output Settings	Product name:	TestScript1		
8 Restrictions	Description:			
Version Information	Company:	SAPIEN Technologies Inc.		
Build Commands	Copyright	Copyright (c) 20xx All rights reserved		
	Internal name:			
▲ Installer	Original file:	TestScript1		
Product Details				
Files and Folders	Comment			
Signing	Auto-increme	ent file version		

Build Commands

Use the Build Commands to define custom commands to run before or after packaging.

The commands will be executed in the sequence defined; one after the other, rather than in parallel.

Packaging Scripts



Use the four buttons at the top-right of each section to manage the pre- and post-packaging commands:



From left to right:

- Add File Browses for a file / exe.
- Remove Removes the command.
- Move Up Moves the command up in the order.
- Move Down Moves the command down in the order.

11 Source Control Integration

PowerShell Studio provides a number of source control options, including a Universal Version Control system that integrates with command-line tools such as \underline{Git}_{305} , or integrating with a Microsoft Source Code Control Integration (MS SCCI $\overline{305}$) software provider.

11.1 Universal Version Control

The Universal Version Control system allows configuration of any source control provider with command-line tools. The current support scope includes the Git source control system. Support will be expanded to include other providers.

Using Git

To enable Git support

Go to File > Options > Source Control. In the System drop-down list, select Git:

Source Control Integration

Options × 🤰	Start Page
General	Universal Version Control System
Backup	System:
Console	MS SCCI API Systems Git Control
Debugger	Automatic check in: Disable Automatic Check In 🔹
Dosignor	Check out on edit: Automatically Check Out
- lu	Direct info output: Suppress info messages
Editor	Providers:
Assemblies	
Formatting	
PrimalSense	
Panels	
PowerShell	
Source Control	

i To disable the Universal Version Control feature, select **<Disabled>** from the System drop-down.

Git Commands

Once enabled, the preconfigured Git commands will appear in the **Source Control** tab on the ribbon:

# 🗅	🚟 🗅 🔹 🚍 📬 🐝 🔹 🖍 🖎 🔹									Options - SAF	
File	Home	Designer De	eploy	Tools	Source Control		Help	Vie	w		
0	G Restore	N7	📑 Si	ubmit File	🍟 Init	5	Commit	•	G Reset	≽ Merge	🚫 Tag
Granta	X Delete	VersionDesall	Re	store File	💦 Clone	0	Status	*	🗸 Checkout	T Push	5 Shell
Create	44 Rewind	Explorer	Ge Ge	et Latest	🚹 Add 👻	P	Diff		📄 Branch	🚽 Pull	🚦 GUI
Rest	ore Points	Vers	sionReca	1					Git		

• Init

Initialize a Git repository in the current folder.

• Clone

Create a clone of a remote repository.

• Add

Add a file to a repository.

Add All

Add a file or all files in the folder to a repository.

• Commit

Commit a change to a repository.

• Commit All

Commit all changes to a repository.

• Status

Get the status of the current file.

Status All

Get the status of the current file or all files in the folder.

• Diff

Show the difference for the current file.

• Reset

Rewinds history (files + commits) back to the previous commits.

• Checkout

Switch branches or restore working tree files.

• Branch

Create a new branch.

• Merge

Merge the specified branch.

Push

Upload the local repository content to a remote repository.

• Pull

Fetch and download content from a local repository.

• Tag

Create a tag for the current repository.

• Shell

Launch a Git command shell.

• GUI

Launch the Git GUI tool.

You will be prompted if a value is required to execute the command. For example, when you select the Git **Commit** command, a commit message is required:

Git	x
Commit message:	
My initial commit.	
	OK Cancel

🛈 Output from Git will be displayed in the Tools Output panel:

🛐 Tools Output	p	×
[master (root-commit) 524143f] initial commit 1 file changed, 24 insertions(+) create mode 100644 Function Test.ps1		•
		-
Console A Find Results 2 Help I Output Tools Output	P	

11.2 Microsoft Source Code Control Integration

Your source control software must either be <u>VersionRecall from SAPIEN Technologies</u>, or your source control provider must provide an SSAPI-compatible client, such as Microsoft Visual Source Safe.

Configuring Source Control Integration

Before configuring PowerShell Studio for source control, you must install your source control software's client.

To configure source control integration

Go to File > Options > Source Control:

- 1. Make sure that the Universal Version Control feature is < Disabled >.
- 2. Select Enable MS SCCI API source control.

🕌 Options 🗙 🍝	스 Start Page
General	Universal Version Control System
Backup	MS SCCI API Systems
Console	✓ Enable MS SCCI API source control ✓ Prompt for check in
Debugger	Automatic check in: Disable Automatic Check In
Designer	Check out on edit: Automatically Check Out
Editor	Providers:
Assemblies	SAPIEN ChangeVue 2015
Formatting	
PrimalSense	
Panels	
PowerShell	
Source Control	

PowerShell Studio will automatically detect the presence of the source control client and automatically display it in the **Providers** list box. If your source control client does not appear, then shutdown and restart PowerShell Studio.

• Your source control provider must be displayed in the Provider list; if it is not, then source control is not properly installed and will not be available to PowerShell Studio.

After enabling source control you can configure the options however you like, including prompting before checking files out, automatic check-in, and directing output messages:

MS SCCI API Systems C Enable MS SCCI API source control Prompt for check in							
Automatic check in:	Disable Automatic C	heck In 👻					
Check out on edit:	Automatically Check	Out 👻					
Direct info output:	Suppress info messa	ages 🔹					

Source control settings are configured in <u>Options and Settings > Source Control</u> 377.

Using Source Control

• PowerShell Studio does not provide source control capability—it simply integrates with the features of your compatible source control software. Some features described here may not be available in your software, or may work somewhat differently.

Before a file can be managed through source control, it must first be added.

To add a file to source control

• With the file open, on the Source Control tab > select Add To ...:



-OR-

• Right-click the file name tab and select Add To Source Control:



• You must first save unsaved scripts before they can be added. If you do not, PowerShell Studio will prompt you to save the file first.

• Your source control software governs the add process and may prompt you for login credentials, a location for the script, or other information.

Once added, scripts can be checked in or out using the buttons on the Source Control ribbon:

##	• 🔒 •	n 🍪 🧰	5 0	¥ =					Function Test.ps1
File	Home	Designer [Deploy	Tools	Source Co	ontrol	Help	View	
-	G Restore	1	.	Submit File	->,		Add To	💱 Undo Check Out	🐻 Properties
Create	X Delete	Marcian Decal		Restore File		₩	Check In	🚯 Get Latest	🙀 Compare
Create	44 Rewind	Explorer	130	Get Latest	Launch	*	Check Out	🚫 View History	Refresh
Rest	ore Poin <mark>t</mark> s	Ver	rsionRec	all				Source Control	

Source control functions are also available on the file context menu:



Source Control Commands

Some of these source control options may not be available, or may work differently, depending on your source control provider:

• Launch

Launches the source control software.

- Add To... Add the current document to a source control database.
- Check In Checks in the changes of the current document into the source control database.
- Check Out Checks out the current document for editing from the source control database.
- Undo Check Out Restores the file to the last checked in version.
- Get Latest

Get the latest version of the document from the source control database.

- View History View the past versions of the current document.
- **Properties** View the source control properties of the current document.
- Compare

Compares the active document to a previous version.

Refresh

Refresh the source control status.

12 ScriptMerge

ScriptMerge is a stand-alone application shipped with PowerShell Studio that compares files and folders and applies differences to either of the two compared items.

12.1 Running ScriptMerge

ScriptMerge can be started from the Windows Start Menu, or from within the PrimalScript and Power-Shell Studio applications.

To start ScriptMerge from the Windows Start Menu

• In the Windows Start Menu, select SAPIEN Technologies, Inc. > ScriptMerge:



To start ScriptMerge from PrimalScript

- 1. In **PrimalScript** click the **View** tab > then in the Panels section, check the **Tools** box.
- 2. In the Tools Browser click SAPIEN Tools > then click the ScriptMerge icon.

To start ScriptMerge from PowerShell Studio

 In PowerShell Studio, open two files to compare > then click Home > in the Edit section, click the Compare Files button:



12.2 Comparing Files

ScriptMerge compares files side-by-side and highlights the differences.

To compare files

Click File > Compare files:

- 1. In the Left File window, navigate to the folder.
- 2. Select a file in the Name window below.
- 3. In the Right File window, navigate to the folder.
- 4. Select the other file to compare in the Name window below.

5. Click Compare Files.



When the files are first opened, ScriptMerge displays the differences as gray, light yellow, and dark yellow colored lines. The current difference—in this case the first difference—is highlighted in varying shades of red:

- Light yellow indicates words that have changed.
- Dark yellow indicates a line that contains a change.
- Dark grey lines indicate a line that was deleted.

🕈 🗄 🖉 ÷	Scrip	tMerge - Get-DiskSize.ps1 - Ge	t-DiskSize.ps1		- 🗆 ×
File Home					^ Style 🔭 🕦
Paste Karse	Next Previous	Right Left Right, Next Diff	All Right All Left	Find Windows	
Clipboard	Differences	Merge	Refresh	Find Window Fa	
Left: C:\Users\Paulet	te\Documents\SAPIEN\Test_1\Get-DiskSize.ps	Right: C:\U	sers\Paulette\Documents\	SAPIEN\Test_2\Get-DiskSi	ze.ps1
	1 - Get DickSite pc1 - X				
Gerebisksize.ps	1 - Ger Disksize, ps 1				
1		2 # Ge	t Disk Info		<u>^</u>
2 Param (\$	Computer = "localhost")	3 Para	m (\$Computer =	"localhost")	
3 \$colDisk	s = get-wmiobject Win32_Logic	alDisk -compute 4 \$col	Disks = get-wmi	object Win32_Log	icalDisk -comput
4 " Device	ID Type Siz	te(M) Free 5" De	vice ID Type	S	ize(mb) Free
6 I	(SDISK IN SCOLDISKS)	7 1	acu (abiak iu a	COIDISKS)	
7 \$drivet	ype=\$disk.drivetype	8 \$d1	ivetype=\$disk.d	rivetype	
8 Switch	(\$drivetype)	9 Swi	.tch (Sdrivetype)	
9 (10 (0 (Columburger	monili	
11 3 4	Sdrivetype="HDD"}	12	3 (Sdrivetype="	HDD")	
12 5 (Sdrivetype="CD "}	13 14	4 (\$drivetype=" 5 (\$drivetype="	Net" } CD "}	
13 }		15 }			
14	(1) (0.15)	16			12.25
15 (0)	(1) $(2, 15:n)$	(3,15:n)" -I 5. 17" 181	(0)	} {2,15:n}	{3,15:n}" -I 5
<		> <			
Line: 1-2 Col: -1/-1	Ch: -1/-1			Line: 2 Col:	1/16 Ch: 1/16

To see the highlighting in action, change a line and save it. The changes will be reflected in the comparison.

Vou can customize the comparison differences coloring in File > Settings > Merge Options > Color Options.

To step through the differences

• In the Differences section, click Next and Previous to go back and forth through the differences:



The current difference is highlighted in different shades of red:



Click Highlight Diff to add extra emphasis to the changed elements for the current difference:





To merge the differences

• In the Merge section, select Right or Left:



12.3 Comparing Folders

ScriptMerge compares folders side-by-side and highlights the differences.

To compare folders

Click File > Compare folders:

- 1. In the Left Folder window, select a folder.
- 2. In the Right Folder window, select a folder.
- 3. Click Compare Folders.

E	ScriptMerge		- 🗆 ×
Recent 🧃	Left Folder:	2) Right Folder:	Í
Compare files	🧾 « Windows (C:) 🕨 Test_1	📜 « Windows (C:) 🕨 Test_2	
Compare folders	AppData	Program Files (x86)	Compare Folders
😭 Compare group		tempHold	
🔚 Save	PerfLogs	Test_2	
Close	Program Files (x86)	⊕- <mark>]</mark> Users ⊕-] Windows	
<mark>†¦†</mark> Settings			
💌 Exit		Control Panel Secycle Bin	

ScriptMerge compares the files in each folder and their contents. The results show which folders have files in both locations, or if the folders have files in only one location. If the folders have files in both locations, ScriptMerge indicates if the files are different or identical.

Filename	Comparison result	Left Date	Right Date	Extension
••				
Convert-ProperCase.ps1	Files are different	6/14/2018 11:35:09 AM	* 6/14/2018 11:36:00 AM	ps1
DiskSize.ps1	Files are different	6/14/2018 1:29:04 PM	* 6/14/2018 1:32:35 PM	ps1
Show MsgBox.ps1	Identical	6/14/2018 11:43:03 AM	6/14/2018 11:43:03 AM	ps1
show-Per, ategories.ps1	Identical	6/14/2018 11:41:58 AM	6/14/2018 11:41:58 AM	ps1
WriteProgress Demo.ps1	Identical	6/14/2018 11:39:45 AM	6/14/2018 11:39:45 AM	ps1
Re	d whole page	icon =		
Fil	es are differen	t		

Files that exist in both locations but are different are marked with a red whole page icon:

Files that are identical in both locations are marked with a blue whole page icon:

Filename	Comparison result	Left Date	Right Date	Extension
••				
Convert-ProperCase.ps1	Files are different	6/14/2018 11:35:09 AM	* 6/14/2018 11:36:00 AM	ps1
Get-DiskSize.ps1	Files are different	6/14/2018 1:29:04 PM	* 6/14/2018 1:32:35 PM	ps1
Show-MsgBox.ps1	Identical	6/14/2018 11:43:03 AM	6/14/2018 11:43:03 AM	ps1
📄 s 💦 - PerfCategories.ps1	Identical	6/14/2018 11:41:58 AM	6/14/2018 11:41:58 AM	ps1
WriteProg res-Demo.ps1	Identical	6/14/2018 11:39:45 AM	6/14/2018 11:39:45 AM	ps1
BI	ue whole page	icon =		
Fil	es are identica	il.		

Files that are only in one folder are marked with a blue half-page icon. The icons reflect the folder location: left half-page icons are in the Left Folder; right half-page icons are in the Right Folder:

ilename	Comparison result	Left Date	Right Date	Extension
• Get-HotFix.ps1	Only in C:\Test_1	* 6/15/2018 10:06:00 AM		ps1
get-utilization.ps1	Only in C:\Test_1	* 6/15/2018 10:06:44 AM		ps1
Password.ps1	Only in C:\Test_2		* 6/14/2018 11:38:29 AM	ps1
Show olderSize.ps1	Only in C:\Test_2		* 6/15/2018 10:06:21 AM	ps1

To replace a file in one folder with the file in the other folder

• In the Merge section, select **Right** or **Left**.

-OR-

• Right-click the file and select Copy (Left to Right or Right to Left):

Get-HotFix.ps1	Only in CATest 1		* 6/15/2018 10:06:00 AM	
get-utilization.ps1	Compare		* 6/15/2018 10:06:44 AM	
Set-Password.ps1	Сору	>	Left to Right (1)	i/14
Show-FolderSize.ps1	Delete	>	Right to Left (0 of 1)	5/15
	Rename			_
	Open Copy Filenames	>		
	Refresh]	

12.4 Comparing Groups

You can group pairs of files and then easily open the group to compare. This feature is useful for repeated comparison of the same files.

To create and open a group

1. Create a text file with the file pairs listed as follows:

File1|File2 separated by the pipe symbol (|).

Example: C:\Users\Me\Documents\SAPIEN\script1.ps1|C:\Users\Me\Documents\SAPIEN\script2.ps1

2. Save the file as < *filename* >.smgrp (smgrp = ScriptMerge Group):



- **3.** Open the group file and ScriptMerge will open the contained pairs at the position of the first difference:
 - Double-click the group file.

-OR-

• In ScriptMerge select File > Compare group, then navigate to the group file location:



12.5 Context Menu Options

The ScriptMerge context menu options will vary depending on if you are comparing files or folders.

To access the context menu options

• Right-click on the file comparison or folder comparison tab:

Compare Files - Context Menu



Compare Folders - Context Menu

• Close

Closes the highlighted tab.

- Close All Closes all of the tabs.
- Close All but current Closes all tabs except for the highlighted tab.
- Open containing folders (file comparison only) Opens two Windows Explorer instances with the compared files selected.
- Compare containing folders (file comparison only) Compares the files in each underlying folder, and also the file contents.
- Open compared folders (folder comparison only) Opens two Windows Explorer instances, one for each compared folder.
- New Horizontal Tab Group Moves the selected tab to a separate horizontal tab group.
- New Vertical Tab Group Moves the selected tab to a separate vertical tab group.
- Move to Previous Tab Group Moves the selected tab back to the original tab group.

Tab groups are especially useful when you have a folder comparison open and also a number of files compared. Move the folder comparison to it's own tabbed group so that it remains visible while you compare the files in the folders.

12.6 Navigating Between Differences

The **Differences** section of the ribbon provides buttons to help you move between differences in a file or folder:



- Next (*Ctrl+Down*) Moves forward to the next difference.
- **Previous** (*Ctrl+Up*) Moves back to the previous difference.
- First (*Ctrl*+*H*) Moves to the first difference.

- Last (*Ctrl*+*E*) Moves to the last difference.
- **Current** (*Ctrl+Enter*) Scrolls the code window to the current difference.
- Highlight Diff

Adds extra emphasis to the changed elements in code files.

12.7 Reconciling Differences

The Merge section of the ribbon provides buttons to help you copy from one file or folder to another:



• **Right** (*Ctrl*+*Right*)

Copies the current selection from the left to the right file or folder.

• Left (Ctrl+Left)

Copies the current selection from the right to the left file or folder.

• Right, Next Diff

Copies the current selection from the left to the right and advances to the next difference.

• Left, Next Diff

Copies the current selection from the right to the left and advances to the next difference.

• All Right

Copies all differences from the left to the right file or folder.

All Left

Copies all differences from the right to the left file or folder.

12.8 Signing Scripts

ScriptMerge allows you to to handle digital signatures in your files.

You can re-sign scripts or remove signatures from the ribbon buttons:


• Sign Left

Sign the script file displayed on the left.

- Sign Right Sign the script file displayed on the right.
- Sign Both Sign both script files.
- Remove Left Remove the signature from the script file displayed on the left.
- **Remove Right** Remove the signature from the script file displayed on the right.
- **Remove Both** Remove the signatures from both script files.

12.9 ScriptMerge Settings

You can adjust some ScriptMerge tool settings, such as keyboard shortcuts and Quick Access Toolbar buttons. You can also change the highlight colors for comparisons, and toggle some compare options.

To access the ScriptMerge options

• Select File > Settings:

ScriptMerge



The following settings can be adjusted:

• General Options

- $_{\rm O}$ Sign script files when saving.
- \circ Use last folders selected.

Options		×
General Options Quick Access Toolbar Merge Options	Signature Sign script files when saving Certificate: SAPIEN Technologies, Inc. Timestamp URL: http://timestamp.globalsign.com/scripts/timstamp.dll/?signature=sha2	
	Folders Use last folders selected Default folder	
	OK Cancel	Help

• Quick Access Toolbar

- o Add, Remove, Reset toolbar buttons.
- \circ Show Quick Access Toolbar below the Ribbon.
- o Customize Keyboard Shortcuts.

Options					×
General Options	Choose commands from:				
Quick Access Toolbar	Popular Commands		🔒 Save		
Merge Options	Commands:		C Undo		
	<separator></separator>				
		Add > >			
		< <remove< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></remove<>			
			Reset		
	Show Quick Access Toolbar below the Ribbon				
	Keyboard shortcuts: Customize				
			ОК	Cancel	Help

• Merge Options

- o Select comparison color options.
- o Toggle compare options for Case, Whitespace, and Blank Lines.

Options						×
General Options	Color Options		Compare Opti	ons		
Quick Access Toolbar	Standard Highlight		🗌 Igno	ore Case		
Merge Options	Standard Words	•		ore Whitespac	e	
	Selected Highlight			ore Blank Lines	3	
	Selected Words	•				
	Removed Highlight	•				
	Changed Highlight	•				
	Changed Words	•				
	Possite default					
	reset to deraut					
				ОК	Cancel	Help

13 Snippet Editor

PowerShell Studio provides a collection of snippets to help you complete common coding tasks quickly. You can use the <u>Snippet Editor</u> (329) to easily edit and create snippets.

About Snippets

Snippets are small pieces of reusable code that can be quickly inserted into your scripts, thus saving you time and reducing errors. This piece, or "snippet" of code, can vary from a full-fledged function to a simple single line statement. Snippets come in a variety of languages such VBScript, PowerShell, C#, etc.

PrimalScript and PowerShell Studio come with extensive libraries of reusable code snippets. You can also save any text or code block as a snippet to automate code development. Snippets can include placeholders; PrimalScript and PowerShell Studio will prompt you to supply values for these when you use the snippet.

Snippets Panel

Use the Snippets panel to access and manage snippets:



To access the Snippets panel:

• On the Home ribbon, in the Windows section, select Snippets from the Panels drop-down menu.

-OR-

• Chorded keyboard shortcut: Press Ctrl+Alt+P, release, then press S

Snippet Editor

The Snippet Editor is a self-contained program within PrimalScript and PowerShell Studio that supports multiple programming languages. Using the Snippet Editor is a fast and easy way to edit existing snippets and to create your own.

The Snippet Editor will launch when you edit an existing snippet or create a new snippet:

C:\ProgramData\SAPIEN\	PowerShell Studio 2	2018\Snippets\Background Job (Script File).snippet - Snippet Editor –		×
File Edit View Help				
🛯 🗅 🚅 🖬 🛛 X 🖻 🛍	🖨 🔋 .			
Variables ······ ↓ ↓ ×	Title:	Background Job (From Script File)		^
- variables	Shortcut:	bgjobscript		
 initializationScript ps1File 	Description:	Run a ps1 file in a background job		
	Author:	SAPIEN Technologies, Inc.		
	Help URL:			
	Language:	powershell \checkmark Type: Expansion \checkmark		
	1 Start-	Job -Name \$name\$ -InitializationScript \$initializationScript\$ -FilePath \$ps1File\$		~
	References		• 1	ι×
	+ -			
	Assembly	URL		
	<			>
	References Out	put Variable Details Imports		

The Snippet Editor

Snippet Properties

The top section of the Snippet Editor allows you to enter the following snippet properties:

• Title

The name of the snippet.

• Shortcut

The text you need to type in the code editor to invoke the snippet.

• Description

A short description of the snippet explaining what it does.

• Author

The snippet author details.

Help URL

A link to help information. This will be displayed in the code editor.

• Language

Set to 'powershell' for snippets used in PowerShell Studio. Set to the appropriate language for snippets used in PrimalScript.

• Type

This setting defines how the snippet will be displayed in the code editor (inserted into the code, or surrounding existing code). The options are:

• Expansion

Select this if your snippet is intended to be simply inserted into code.

o Surrounds With

Select this if your snippet can surround existing code.

o Both

Select this if your snippet can be used both ways.

The selection you choose for the **Type** property will dictate the menu options available when you insert the snippet in the code editor:

Insert Snippet	Ctrl + K
Surround With Snippet	Ctrl + Shift + K

• Insert Snippet...

Only displays snippets where the 'Type' property is defined as *Expansion* or *Both*.

• Surround With Snippet...

Only displays snippets where the 'Type' property is defined as Surrounds With or Both.

If you choose a 'Type' value of *Surrounds With* or *Both* you must include the *selected* placeholder variable* somewhere in your snippet code body, otherwise you may overwrite user code when your snippet is used:

(* Refer to the <u>Built-in Placeholder Variables</u> section below for more information about the placeholder variables provided with the Snippet Editor.)

Title:	DoWhile			
Shortcut:	DoWhile			
Description:	Creates a Do While loop			
Author:	SAPIEN Technologies, Inc.			
Help URL:	1			
Language:	PowerShell ~	Туре:	Both	~
1 2do {				
3 \$s 4} whil	<mark>elected\$</mark> \$end\$ e (\$condition\$)			

Snippet Windows

The tabs at the bottom of the Snippet Editor provide more configuration options for your snippets:



References

This section tells PrimalScript or PowerShell Studio what dependencies your snippet has. The assemblies you list here will be loaded into PrimalScript or PowerShell Studio when you use the snippet.

• Output

This section is not used for PowerShell snippets.

• Variable Details

Before you configure the variable details you must add a placeholder variable to a snippet:

1. Position your cursor in the snippet code editor where you want to insert a variable, then rightclick and select Add Variable:



2. Name the variable:



3. The variable will appear in the snippet as \$<variable>\$ (e.g., \$condition\$):

Snippet Editor



4. Configure additional variable properties:

Variable Det	tails accord				▼ ₽ ×
ID:	condition			Default:	condition
Function:				Type:	
Kind:	Literal	~		Editable:	\checkmark
Tooltip:	Enter cond	lition for loop			
References	Output	Variable Details	Imports		

• ID

The variable name.

• Default

A default value if required.

• Function

Not used in PowerShell snippets.

• Type

Not used in PowerShell snippets.

Kind

Not used in PowerShell snippets.

• Editable

Not used in PowerShell snippets.

• ToolTip

Provides some text explaining the purpose of the variable. This helps the snippet user understand how to complete the snippet. PrimalScript or PowerShell Studio will display these tooltips as the user navigates between the placeholders in the code editor.

Imports

This section is not used for PowerShell snippets.

Built-in Placeholder Variables

The Snippet Editor provides two built-in placeholder variables:

\$selected\$

Allows you to merge code from the code editor into your snippet when it is used. For example, you could create a snippet called ExtractFunction containing this code:



Now you can highlight lines of code and use this snippet to refactor them into a reusable function.

• \$end\$

Specifies where the cursor should be placed when a snippet is inserted into the code editor.

14 **Options and Settings**

The Options dialog contains all of the main configuration settings for PowerShell Studio. This section provides an overview of the available settings.

14.1 Accessing the Options

There are a number of ways to access the PowerShell Studio program options from the ribbon.

To access the PowerShell Studio configuration options

• On the View tab > in the Windows section, select Options:



🛈 The **Windows** section of the ribbon might be compressed on smaller screens, such as tablets.

-OR-

• Select the File tab > select Options:



14.2 General

This topic covers the settings available in **Options** > **General**.

🝴 Options 🗙 🄰	Start Page					
General	Settings			Z Fundula normata f	ile etetus eleselu	
Backup	 Restore open files on start 	up rtup	2	Show exported f	files in Windows Explorer	
Console	 Allow multiple instances Enable deferred file loadi 	ng	G	Show the docun show the state of the state o	nent selector when navigat	ting tabs
Debugger	Update changed files auto	omatica	lly			
Designer	Save All Settings		Save Edito	or Settings	Load Settings	
Editor	User Information					
Assemblies	Organization:					
Formatting	Directories					
PrimalSense	Default Files Directory:	C:\Us	ers\Paulette\D	ocuments\SAPIEN	VPowerShell Studio\Files	
Panels	Default Project Directory: Template Directory:	C:\Us	ers\Paulette\D ers\Paulette\A	ocuments\SAPIEN	\\PowerShell Studio\Proje SAPIEN\PowerShell Stud	
PowerShell	Project Settings					
Source Control	Default action for copy impo ✓ Sync files when the appli	rt file to cation is	project: activated.	Ask	*	

In this section

- <u>Settings</u> 336
 - o <u>Saving Settings</u> छि
- User Information 338
- Directories 338
- Project Settings 338

Settings

- Show start page on startup Enables or disables the <u>Start page</u>
- Restore open files on startup Reopens the files that were open when PowerShell Studio was last shut down.

• Allow multiple instances

Allows for more than one copy of PowerShell Studio running at once.

• Enable deferred file loading

Loads files on demand. Deferred loading improves overall performance when loading large groups of files while reducing memory consumption and load times.

• Update changed files automatically

Automatically reloads files that are modified externally. PowerShell Studio will still prompt if the file has any unsaved changes.

• Enable remote file status check

PowerShell Studio will warn you if a file has been edited outside of its editor. Checking remote files can cause PowerShell Studio to slow down. This option allows you disable remote file checking if needed.

• Show exported files in Windows Explorer

After exporting files from PowerShell Studio, launch Windows Explorer focused on the export folder.

• Show the document selector when navigating tabs

Controls the behavior of navigating between documents (Ctrl+Tab).

o Enabled

Cycle between documents using the Document Selector. The documents are displayed in activation order instead of tab order.

o Disabled

Cycle through the document tabs without opening the Document Selector.

• Default file type

Choose the default file type when a new document is created. Choose from PowerShell Script or Form.

Saving Settings

There are three buttons at the bottom of the Settings section that control the saving and loading of PowerShell Studio settings:

Save All Settings Save Editor Settings Load Settings	
--	--

These settings can be used to back-up or load your settings, and they can also be shared with others for standardization purposes.

• Save All Settings...

This button saves all application settings, and it is recommended that you regularly export the settings. By default, the settings are saved to:

Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Files\PowerShellStudio.Settings.xml

• Save Editor Settings

This button saves only the editor settings. By default, the settings are saved to:

Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Files\PowerShellStudio.Editor.Settings.xml

• Load Settings...

This button loads settings that were previously saved.

III Open		×
← → × ↑ 📜 « Docu	ents > SAPIEN > PowerShell Studio > Files V 🕖 Search	n Files 🔎
Organize New folder		!≡ - □ ?
> 📙 TestFiles	Name Type	Size
> 📜 Users	PowerShellStudio.Editor.Settings XML Document	79 KB
> 📙 Windows	PowerShellStudio.Settings XML Document	86 KB
> 🕩 Network		
	٢	>
File name:	owerShellStudio.Settings V Settin	gs Files (*.xml) ~
		Open Cancel

You will need to restart PowerShell Studio for the changes to take effect.

User Information

• Username

Enter the user name. This information will be used in your templates.

• Organization

Enter the organization name. This information will be used in your templates.

Directories

- Default Files Directory Specifies the folders where scripts are saved.
- **Default Project Directory** Specifies the folders where projects are saved.
- Template Directory Specifies the folders where user templates are saved.

Project Settings

• Default action for copy import file to project When importing an existing file into a project, PowerShell Studio can make a copy of the file and add it to the project folder or create a link to the original file.

o Ask

Ask to copy import file.

◦ Copy

Automatically copy import file.

o Never

Never copy import file.

• Sync files when the application is activated

Allows you to trigger project file synchronization when the application regains focus (activated).

You also need to have a project open with file synchronization enabled (Synchronized = True):

\sim	Synchronization	
	File Filter	*.ps1;*.psm1;*.psd1;*.ps1xml;*.psf
	Synchronized	True 🔶 🚽

Project sync on activate ensures that the application can detect changes when you are making modifications to the project's folder structure outside of PowerShell Studio.

14.3 Backup

This topic covers the settings available in **Options** > **Backup**.

👬 Options 🗙 🎍	Start Page
General Backup	Editor Backup Auto save every 0 minutes (0 : Disabled) Fnable file recovery
Console	Restore Points
Debugger	 Create a restore point as soon as a file is modified. Remove restore points when the application closes.
Designer	VersionRecall
Editor	Automatically submit to VersionRecall repository when a file is closed.
Assemblies	
Formatting	
PrimalSense	
Panels	
PowerShell	
Source Control	

In this section

- Editor Backup 340
- <u>Restore Points</u> 341
- <u>VersionRecall</u> 341

Editor Backup

• Auto save every [] minutes

The frequency in minutes that files will be auto-saved.

• Enable file recovery

Activates the File Recovery system to recover modified files when the application is restarted after an unexpected closure.

• Changes are not committed for recovered files until the user explicitly saves the modified document.

Restore Points

• Create a restore point as soon as a file is modified

Create a restore point when you modify a file to allow you to easily undo all changes. The automatic restore point is only created once, at the time of first edit (start of a session). When you create a permanent restore point, it only stores one. This is meant as a quick recovery tool and not as a versioning tool. So if you work on your script for a long time and you need to restore it to a point using this method, then it will restore back to the beginning of your session. You will lose everything you've done since.

If you are about to do something in the script that you may want to rollback, on the Source
 Control tab > in the Restore Points section, click Create.

• Remove restore points when the application closes When you close PowerShell Studio, restore points will be removed.

VersionRecall

• Automatically submit to VersionRecall repository when a file is closed VersionRecall is SAPIEN's version control system. This option allows you to save your script to VersionRecall when it closes.

For information, visit the <u>VersionRecall product page</u>.

14.4 Console

This topic covers the settings available in **Options** > **Console**. These settings allow you to configure the console style and manage embedded shells.

👬 Options 🗙 🔒	🗅 Start Page			
General	Console Style			
Backup	Font: Lucida Console	Ŧ	Size: 8 •	
Console	Bold Italic			
Debugger	AaB	bCcXXYyZz		
Designer	Enable enhanced co	nsole input line		
Editor	Concolor (Portart required to apply changes)			
Assemblies	Name	Command line		
Formatting	PowerShell 32 bit PowerShell 64 bit	C:\WINDOWS\SysWOW64\win C:\WINDOWS\system32\windo	dowspowershell\v1.0\pow wspowershell\v1.0\powers	ershell.exe -noexi shell.exe -noexit
PrimalSense			1 3 4	
Panels				
PowerShell				
Source Control				

In this section

- <u>Console Style</u> 342
- <u>Consoles</u> 343

Console Style

- Font Sets the Console font type.
- Size Sets the Console font size.
- **Bold** Sets the Console font as bold.
- Italic

Sets the Console font as italic.

• Enable enhanced console input line

Creates a separate input box to type in, instead of typing directly into the console.

cos Console	ļ,	x
PowerShell 64 bit	-	
PS C:\Program Files\SAPIEN Technologies, Inc\PowerShell Studio 2019>	^	
Enhanced input line		
🔜 Console 👫 Find Results 🥝 Help 🔲 Output 🐺 Tools Output 📈 Performance		

1 To make your console style changes effective, click anywhere outside of the Options dialog or the Console panel.

Consoles

On the first run, PowerShell Studio will attempt to detect Windows PowerShell and PowerShell Core and automatically add them to the Console list.

Consoles (Restart required to apply changes)		C 1>	×	C12
Name	Command line			
PowerShell 32 bit	C:\WINDOWS\SysWOW64\windowspowershell\v1.0\po	wershe	ll.exe	-noe
PowerShell 64 bit C:\WINDOWS\system32\windowspowershell\v1.0\powershell.exe -noexit				oexit
PowerShell Core 64 bit - 6 C:\Program Files\PowerShell\6\pwsh.exe -noexit -Com			lemov	e-Mo

There are three buttons at the top-right of the Consoles list:



From left to right:

• 🛅 Add Shell

Navigate to the shell executable and then click **Open** to add a shell.

• 🔀 Remove

Remove the selected shell.

• 👪 Reset

Restore the default PowerShell consoles.

You must restart PowerShell Studio to apply the changes.

i If you install a new version of PowerShell Core, you will need to reset your consoles to see the new version in the console panel. If you don't want to reset any custom settings, then you will need to manually update the path to the PowerShell Core executable by clicking the three dots (...) to the right of the shell path.

14.5 Debugger

This topic covers the settings available in **Options** > **Debugger**.

👯 Options 🗙 🍝	🗅 Start Page							
General	Remote Ports							
Packup	RSEE Receiving:	9988 🌻	RSEE Sending:	9987 🌲				
васкир	Debugger Receiving:	9986 🌲	Debugger Sending:	9985 🌲				
Console	Note: Incoming and outgo	Note: Incoming and outgoing ports are reversed on the server side. The outgoing port here is the						
	incoming port on the serve	ncoming port on the server side and vice versa.						
Debugger								
Designer								
Editor								
Assemblies								
Formatting								
PrimalSense								
Thindischise								
Panels								
DevuerChall								
PowerSnell								
Source Control								

Remote Ports

These settings configure the network ports that PowerShell Studio uses to connect to a remote installation of the <u>Remote Script Execution Engine</u> (RSEE). You must use the same port numbers on any computer that you want to support the remote execution. When deciding on which ports to use, it is important to consult your network and security teams, as they will be able to advise you which ports are safe to use and, if required, reconfigure any firewalls. Port numbers are specified in the registry on a machine that is running the RSEE service.

The key is HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\Software\Policies\SAPIEN. The Value name is **InPort** (for the incoming port) and **OutPort** (for the outgoing port). These values are most easily configured by means of a Group Policy Object (GPO), and we provide a template (ADM file) that can be imported into a GPO to configure RSEE.

14.6 Designer

This topic covers the settings available in **Options** > **Designer**.

∰ Options × 🛃	🖞 Start Page	
General	Designer Settings	
Backup	Layout Mode:	SnapLines Grid Size: 8
Console	Control Settings	
Debugger	 ✓ Sync event names with control ✓ Sync control names with text 	 ✓ Insert TODO comments in new events ☐ Insert end of event comments
Designer	Automatically insert default events	✓ Insert control helper functions
Editor	Export Embed recovery data in exported scripts	Enable PowerShell V2 assembly compatibility.
Assemblies		
Formatting	Source Files Default action for source file loads:	Ask 👻
PrimalSense	Default action for source file search:	Ask
Panels		
PowerShell		
Source Control		

In this section

- Designer Settings 346
- <u>Control Settings</u> 347
- Export 347
- <u>Source Files</u> 348

Designer Settings

• Layout Mode

Governs how controls are aligned when added to the forms designer.

• SnapLines

Allows you to precisely align controls. As you move a control around on a form, snap lines will appear that show how the control aligns with its neighbors.

○ SnapToGrid

Aligns controls to a grid overlaid on the forms designer.

Show Grid

Show or hide the grid.

o Grid Size

Increase or decrease the grid size.

Control Settings

• Sync event names with control

Event handler names are generated using the pattern \$<control name>_<event name>. This option ensures that when you rename a control its event handlers are also renamed.

• Sync controlnames with text

Event handler names are generated using the pattern \$<control name>_<event name>. This option ensures that when you rename a control its event handlers are also renamed.

• Automatically insert default events

Many controls have a default event (click for a button, selected index changed for a ComboBox). This option will ensure that the default event is always connected to an event handler when you add a control to a form.

- Insert TODO comments in events When enabled, PowerShell Studio will add a comment to each event handler reminding you to provide your code body.
- Insert end of event comments Adds a comment at the end of each event handler.
- Insert control helper functions Uncheck this option to prevent PowerShell Studio from inserting control helper functions into the script

Export

- Embed Recovery Data in Exported Scripts Enabling this option allows PowerShell Studio to add extra metadata to an exported script that allows it to recreate the original project or form (psf) that was used to create the export. The recovery data is stored in multi-line comment blocks in the exported script.
- Enable PowerShell V2 assembly compatibility This setting determines the .NET assembly version used:

o Enabled

2.0 .NET assembly references will be used when generating GUI scripts, and a warning will be generated if any assembly does not support the .NET 2.0 Runtime.

o Disabled

4.0 .NET or later assemblies will be used, and a *#requires -Version* comment will be placed at the top of the generated script.

Source Files

• Default action for source file loads

This setting controls how PowerShell Studio loads exported scripts.

There are three options:

o Load

Reloads the original files that were used to create the exported script.

o Ignore

Loads the exported script as is.

o Ask

Displays a dialog asking if the exported file should be loaded.

Load the	Source Fil	e?	×		
This file was exported from a source file. Do you wish to load this source file?					
	File Name: Modified: Location:	MyPreview.psf 1/23/2019 10:28:19 AM C:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Forms			
Make this the default action Yes No					

i If the file contains recovery data you will also get a second prompt asking if you wish to use the recovery data to reconstruct the original files:

Reco	onstruct the orig	inal file?		×
Th	is file contains reco	very data:		
	- File Name:	MyPreview.Export.ps1		
	Modified:	1/23/2019 6:28:18 PM		
Do) you wish to red	construct the original file?		
			Yes No	

• Default action for source file search

This option controls how PowerShell Studio responds when it cannot find the original files for an exported script.

There are three options:

o Search

Tries to locate the missing files.

o Never

Does not attempt to locate the missing files.

o Ask

Displays a dialog asking the user how to proceed.

Search for the Source File?					
This file was exported from a source file, but the source file was not found. Do you wish to search for the source file?					
?	File Name: Modified: Location:	MyPreview.psf ? C:\Users\Paulette\Documents\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Forms			
Make this the default action Yes No					

14.7 Editor

These topics cover the settings available in **Options** > **Editor**. These settings allow you to customize the appearance of the <u>script editor</u> [48], designate external <u>assemblies</u> [359], and also control code <u>format-ting</u> [350] and <u>PrimalSense</u> [359] behavior.

	_ Start Page			
General	Editor Settings			
	 Enable automatic syntax ch 	ecking	✓ Enable code folding	
Backup	Enable current line highligh	iting	Enable track changes	
Console	Use whitespaces instead of	f tabs	✓ Show line numbers	
	\checkmark Show cmdlet help while typ	ping	Show white spaces	
Debugger	Enable bracket highlighting		✓ Collapse regions on load	
Designer	Enable word wrap		\checkmark Enable automatic reference highlighting	
Editor	Column:	80 🌲	Show column guide	
Editor	Tab Size:	4 🌲		
Assemblies	Insert comment-based help:	Before Functio	n 🔹	
Formatting	A Font and Color			
PrimalSense	Auto-Insert	eses	Auto-insert import commands for used modules	
Panels	Auto-insert closing square l	brackets	✓ Resolve functions when running a selection	
PowerShell	Auto-insert closing curly bra	aces		
Source Control	Auto-Insert closing string q	uotes		
	Analysis	ts on run		

These options customize the appearance of the code editor panel.

In this section

- Editor Settings 351
 - o Font and Color... 352
 - Syntax Coloring 358
- Auto-Insert 359
- Analysis 359

Editor Settings

- Enable automatic syntax checking Provides real-time syntax analysis as you type.
- Enable current line highlighting Places a colored bar under the current line to provide a visual contrast.
- Use whitespaces instead of tabs Inserts spaces rather than tabs into code when indenting.
- Show cmdlet help while typing If you type a cmdlet it will appear in the Object Browser.
- Enable bracket highlighting Highlights the opening and closing brackets when you click on either.
- Enable word wrap Allows word wrap.
- Enable code folding

Allows script blocks, functions, comments, and regions to be collapsed to a single line in the code editor.

i For more information, see <u>Script Editor > Manipulating Regions</u> [₅1].

• Enable track changes

Annotates the source code with yellow and green bars to indicate changes made in the current editing session.

- Show line numbers Displays line numbers in the left margin of the code editor.
- Show white spaces

Show white spaces that trail behind the back-tick at the end of a line.

• Collapse regions on load

Collapse the *Include* nodes when a script is loaded (configure *Include* nodes at **Home** > **Edit** > **Regions** > **Include**).

• Enable automatice reference highlighting

Automatically highlight the references of the current selection or the object under the caret. Automatically highlight the relevant object-based references when caret position is changed.

Column

Specifies the column position where the column guide should be displayed. *Show column guide* must be enabled.

- Show column guide Displays a vertical line at a particular column.
- Tab size

Specifies the tab size.

Insert comment-based help

There are two options:

 \circ Before Function

Inserts the comment right before the function declaration.

o Inside Function

Inserts the comment within the function declaration, before the parameter block.

for more information, see <u>Script Editor > Comment-Based Help</u> [112].

Font and Color...

The Editor Font and Color Settings dialog allows you to customize the font and coloring of Power-Shell Studio's editor, including syntax coloring for supported languages.

Editor Font and Color Settings	x		
Presets: (Saved Settings)	▼ Save As Preset		
Font (bold type indicates fixed-width fonts)	: Size:		
Consolas	· 10 ·		
Editor background:	Indicator margin background:		
└── White ▼	240, 240, 240 🔻		
Modified line saved color:	Current line indicator color:		
108, 226, 108 •	Silver •		
Modified line unsaved color:	Column guide color:		
255, 238, 98 •	DarkBlue 🔹		
Language: PowerShell Display items: Alias	Ttem foreground:		
Brace Bracket Highlighted Text Code Snippet Field Command Command Argument Command As Parameter Comment Directive External Tool	Item background: (Automatic) Bold Italic Underline Sample:		
Function Highlighted Reference			
Restore Defaults	OK Cancel		

• Presets

Predefined font and color themes are available from the drop-down list at the top of the dialog.

Editor Font and Color Settings					
Presets:	(Saved Settings)	•	Save	As Preset	
Font (bold typ	(Saved Settings) Dark Theme			Size:	
Consolas	Light Theme			10	*
Editor backgro	ackgro PowerShell ISE Theme		argin background:		
White	PrimalScript Theme	240, 2	40		•
Modified line saved color: Current line indicator color:					

There are six default preset options:

o (Saved Settings)

Restores the settings to the last saved state.

o Dark Theme

Changes the color scheme and font to a dark colored theme.

o Light Theme

Changes the color scheme and font to a light colored theme.

• PowerShell ISE Theme

Changes the color scheme and font to match the default settings of the Microsoft PowerShell ISE.

• PowerShell Studio (Classic) Theme

Changes the color scheme to the default PowerShell Studio coloring and font.

• PrimalScript Theme

Changes the color scheme to the default PrimalScript coloring and font.

To select a preset

- 1. Select an option from the Presets drop-down; PowerShell Studio will update the font and color settings to the predefined preset.
- 2. Click OK to apply the selected theme, and PowerShell Studio will use the new coloring.

• Save As Preset...

Saves your custom font and color settings as a preset.

To save a preset

1. Configure the font and color settings, and then click the Save As Preset... button:

Save As Preset...

2. In the Save Editor Style dialog, enter a name for the preset, and then click Save:

Save Editor Style									×
	« Roaming >	SAPIEN > PowerShell St	udio > Editor Presets	~ Ū	Sear	ch Editor Prese	ets	م)
Organize 🔹 New	w folder						•==-		
📕 Videos	^	Name	^	Date modifie	d	Туре		Size	Ĵ
🐛 Windows (C:)	~	<						>	
File name:	My Custom Th	ieme							\sim
Save as type:	Editor Style Pre	esets (*.preset)							\sim
 Hide Folders 						Save	Car	ncel	

The custom preset will be displayed in the Presets drop-down list:

Editor Font and Color Settings					
Presets:	My Custom Theme	S	ave As Preset		
Font (bold typ	(Saved Settings) My Custom Theme	Size:			
Chiller	Dark Theme	•	10	•	
Editor backgro	Light Theme PowerShell ISE Theme	argin background:			
255, 2	PowerShell Studio (Classic) Theme	4, 64		-	
Modified line s	dified line s PrimalScript Theme		indicator color:		

To import a preset

Copy the preset file (*.preset) to the following user specific folder:

C:\Users\<username>\AppData\Roaming\SAPIEN\PowerShell Studio\Editor Presets\

The imported preset will appear in the drop-down list the next time you edit the font and colors.

w Share your custom presets with colleagues by sending them your preset file (*.preset).

• Font

Sets the editor font. All bolded fonts are fixed-width fonts.

- Size Sets the editor font size.
- Editor background Sets the color for the editor background.

To define a custom color

- 1. Click the color picker drop-down and select the **Custom** tab.
- 2. Right-click on any empty color space:



The Color editor allows you to manually enter RGB values or use sliders to customize and select the desired color:

Color		×			
Basic colors:					
Custom colors:					
	Hue: 160	Red: 0			
	Sat 0	Green: 0			
Define Custom Colors >>	Color Solid Lum: 0	Blue: 0			
OK Cancel	Add to Custom Colors				

• Modified line saved color

Sets the color for modified lines that have been saved.



• Modified line unsaved color

Sets the color for modified lines that have not been saved.



• Indicator margin background

Designates the background color of the indicator margin where the breakpoints, tracepoints, and bookmarks are located.



- Current line indicator color Sets the color for the current line indicator.
- Column guide color Sets the color for the column guide.

Syntax Coloring

Designates theme coloring and style for supported languages and file types. This feature is very helpful when working with a variety of file types; for example, when working with module projects.

• Language

Select the language or file type.

• Display items

Items available that can have their displayed color or style changed.

• Item foreground

Sets the color for the selected item foreground. The arrow to the right of the color selector dropdown will reset the color to (*Automatic*).

• Item background

Sets the color for the selected item background.

To set the background transparent for the selected item, click the **Reset to Automatic** arrow to the right of the color selector drop-down:



Bold

Sets the selected item to display as **bold**.

• Italic

Sets the selected item to display as *italicized*.

• Underline

Sets the selected item to display as underlined.

Restore Defaults
 Resets the language colors back to the default color settings (light theme).

Auto-Insert

- Auto-insert closing parenthesis Auto-completes parenthesis while you type.
- Auto-insert closing square brackets Auto-completes square brackets while you type.
- Auto-insert closing curly braces Auto-completes curly braces while you type.
- Auto-insert closing string quotes Auto-completes string quotes while you type.
- Auto-insert import commands for used modules When you type a cmdlet that is part of a module that isn't imported in the script, PowerShell Studio will automatically insert the Import-Module statement.
- Resolve functions when running a selection
 Bypasses the requirement to include the function definition in the selection when using the Run
 Selection command. In a Project context, PowerShell Studio will also automatically resolve functions defined in other project files.

i This option only applies to **Run Selection** and not to **Run Selection in Console**.

Analysis

• Automatically analyze scripts on run Trigger PSScriptAnalyzer every time you run / debug a PowerShell script or a Project. The analysis is displayed in the Tools Output panel.



14.7.1 Assemblies

This topic covers the settings available in **Options** > **Editor** > **Assemblies**.

The Default Editor Assemblies page lists external assemblies that you explicitly designate to load every time PowerShell Studio is started.
• PowerShell Studio provides PrimalSense support for base .NET assemblies such as *mscorlib*, *system.da*ta, etc., and also ensures that the *System.Windows.Form* assembly is loaded (when running GUI scripts)—without explicitly listing the assemblies in the Default Editor Assemblies page.

i GUI psf files created with older versions of PowerShell Studio (2017 and earlier) will retain the old assemblies list.

14.7.2 Formatting

This topic covers the settings available in **Options** > **Editor** > **Formatting**.

PowerShell Studio's code formatting is customizable to fit your needs:

🚻 Options 🗙 🎍	🗅 Start Page	
General	■ Triggers ✓ Automatically format statement on new line	Automatically format statement on ;
Backup	Automatically format completed block on }	Automatically format on paste
Console	Automatically indent new lines	
Debugger	─ Formatting ✓ Place open brace on a new line	Leave block on the same line
Designer	✓ Place statement keyword on a new line	Insert new line after Parameter type
Editor	✓ Insert new line after Parameter attribute ✓ Align parameter arguments on line continue `	Automatically expand aliases Convert blog characters (curly quotes & dashes)
Assemblies	✓ Align hashtable equal signs	Reserved Word Formatting: None
Formatting	Parameter line spacing (0 disabled): 1 -	
PrimalSense	Attribute parameter indent: 2	Align attribute parameters
Panels	if (\$value)	
PowerShell	i Out-Default 'True'	Preview Pane
Source Control	else	
	<pre> i Out-Default 'False' } </pre>	~

Triggers

The first few options serve as triggers for auto-formatting. These options tell PowerShell Studio when to format your script:

Triggers	
\checkmark Automatically format statement on new line	\checkmark Automatically format statement on ;
Automatically format completed block on }	 Automatically format on paste
Automatically indent new lines	

The following triggers can be enabled:

• Automatically format statement on new line

Formats the line when you press **<Enter>**. You might not notice anything if the text is already formatted.

- Automatically format completed block on } Formats a code block when the closing curly bracket is typed.
- Automatically indent new lines Automatically indents the appropriate tab depth when inserting a new line by pressing <Enter>.
- Automatically format statement on ; Formats the statement when the semi-colon is typed.
- Automatically format on paste Formats code when it is pasted into the script.

Formatting

The second set of options allows you to customize the formatting rules of PowerShell Studio:

Formatting		
✓ Place open brace on a new line	Leave block on the same line	
✓ Place statement keyword on a new line	Insert new line after Parameter type	
\checkmark Insert new line after Parameter attribute	Automatically expand aliases	
\checkmark Align parameter arguments on line continue `	✓ Convert blog characters (curly quotes & dashes)	
✓ Align hashtable equal signs	Reserved Word Formatting: None -	
Parameter line spacing (0 disabled):		
Parameter block indent: 1 🌲		
Attribute parameter indent: 2 🌲	Align attribute parameters	

1 Most settings shown below will be altered in the preview pane when changed, allowing you to see what effect they have on your script.

The following formatting rules can be configured:

• Place open brace on a new line

Places new open curly braces on a new line.



```
if ($value) {
    Out-Default 'True'
}
else {
    Out-Default 'False'
}
```

• Place statement keyword on a new line

Places each statement key word on a new line, such as the *if* and the *else* in an *if/else* statement.

Enabled (Place open brace on a new line = Disabled)

```
if ($value) {
    Out-Default 'True'
}
else {
    Out-Default 'False'
}
```

Disabled (Place open brace on a new line = Disabled)

```
if ($value) {
    Out-Default 'True'
} else {
    Out-Default 'False'
}
```

• Insert new line after Parameter attribute Places each parameter attribute on its own line.

Param (
[Par	<pre>ameter(Mandatory = \$true,</pre>		
	Position = 0 ,		
HelpMessage = 'Parameter 1'			
)]		
[Va]	<pre>.idateNotNullOrEmpty()]</pre>		
[Str	ing]\$Param1,		
[Va]	idateRange(1, 10)]		

```
Param (
    [Parameter(Mandatory = $true,
        Position = 0,
        HelpMessage = 'Parameter 1'
        )][ValidateNotNullOrEmpty()][String]$Param1,
    [ValidateRange(1, 10)][int]$Param2
)
```

• Align parameter arguments on line continue

When parameter arguments are continued to a new line using the back tick line continuation character, they are aligned on the same column.

Enabled



Disabled

```
Get-Service -ComputerName 'Server'`
-Name 'WinRM'`
-Verbose
```

• Align hashtable equal signs

Aligns hashtable equal signs on separate lines.

```
$parameters = @{
    Path = 'C:\ProgramData'
    Filter = '*.*'
    Recurse = $true
}
```

```
$parameters = @{
    Path = 'C:\ProgramData'
    Filter = '*.*'
    Recurse = $true
}
```

🛈 Only equalizes spacing for the first key value pair on any given line.

```
$hashtable = @{
    Frequency = 'Weekly'; DaysOfWeek = 'Monday', 'Wednesday', 'Friday';
    At = '23:00'; Interval = 2
}
```

• Leave block on the same line

The script block stays on the same line.

Enabled (Place open brace on a new line = Disabled)

```
if ($value) { Out-Default 'True' }
else { Out-Default 'False' }
```

Disabled (Place open brace on a new line = Disabled)

```
if ($value) {
    Out-Default 'True'
}
else {
    Out-Default 'False'
}
```

• Insert new line after Parameter type

Inserts a new line after the type of the parameter.

```
Param (
    [Parameter(Mandatory = $true,
        Position = 0,
        HelpMessage = 'Parameter 1'
        )]
    [ValidateNotNullOrEmpty()]
    [String]
    $Param1,
```

```
Param (
    [Parameter(Mandatory = $true,
        Position = 0,
        HelpMessage = 'Parameter 1'
        )]
    [ValidateNotNullOrEmpty()]
    [String]$Param1,
    [ValidateRange(1, 10)]
```

• Automatically expand aliases

Expands command and parameter aliases.

Enabled

Get-Process -Name 'PowerShell Studio'

Disabled

```
ps -Name 'PowerShell Studio'
```

• Convert blog characters (curly quotes & dashes)

Replaces curly quotes (blog quotes) with straight quotes, and replaces extended dashes with en dashes.

Enabled

Out-Default "Curley Quotes" -Transcript

Disabled

Out-Default "Curley Quotes" - Transcript

• Reserved Word Formatting

Formats reserved word (keyword) character casing.

 $\circ \textit{None}$

Leaves the reserved word casing as is.

o Upper

Uses all upper-case characters:

IF

IFELSE

WHILE

o Lower

Uses all lower-case characters:

if

ifelse

while

o **Camel**

Uses all camel case characters:

lf

IfElse

While

• Parameter line spacing (0 disabled)

Governs the line spacing between parameters. If set to a value greater than zero, the specified number of new lines will be inserted after the parameter.

Enabled (spacing = 2)

Disabled (spacing = 0)

• Parameter block indent

The number of tab spaces a parameter block will be indented.

Enabled (indent = 1)

Param (
<pre>[Parameter(Mandatory = \$true,</pre>			
Position $= 0$,			
HelpMessage = 'Parameter 1'			
)]		
[Valio	<pre>dateNotNullOrEmpty()]</pre>		
[Strin	ng]\$Param1,		
[Valid	dateRange(1, 10)]		

Disabled (indent = 0)

• Attribute parameter indent

The number of tab spaces an attribute parameter will be indented. This setting is used when 'Align attribute parameters' is disabled.

Enabled (indent = 1)

```
Param (
    [Parameter(Mandatory = $true,
        Position = 0,
        HelpMessage = 'Parameter 1'
    )]
    [ValidateNotNullOrEmpty()]
    [String]$Param1,
    [ValidateRange(1, 10)]
```

Disabled (indent = 0)

```
Param (
    [Parameter(Mandatory = $true,
        Position = 0,
        HelpMessage = 'Parameter 1'
)]
    [ValidateNotNullOrEmpty()]
    [String]$Param1,
    [ValidateRange(1, 10)]
```

• Align attribute parameters

Vertically aligns a parameter's attributes declarations. When disabled, the 'Attribute parameter indent' value is used to indent the subsequent lines of attributes.

Enabled

```
Param (
    [Parameter(Mandatory = $true,
        Position = 0,
        HelpMessage = 'Parameter 1'
        )]
    [ValidateNotNullOrEmpty()]
    [String]$Param1,
    [ValidateRange(1, 10)]
```

Disabled (Attribute parameter indent = 2)

```
Param (
    [Parameter(Mandatory = $true,
        Position = 0,
        HelpMessage = 'Parameter 1'
        )]
    [ValidateNotNullOrEmpty()]
    [String]$Param1,
    [ValidateRange(1, 10)]
```

14.7.3 PrimalSense™

This topic covers the settings available in **Options** > **Editor** > **PrimalSense**[™].

These options allow you to configure the behavior of PrimalSense.

General	PrimalSense Settings			
	ThindiSense Settings			
	Autocomplete on exact match only		Enable word completion	while typing
Backup	✓ Show external tools in Prim	alSense	✓ Show .NET object descr	iptions
Console	\checkmark Show snippet shortcuts in P	rimalSense	✓ Enable snippet shortcut	tab expansion
Debugger	\checkmark Show parameter set info after command		Enable dot sourcing Print	nalSense
Debugger	\checkmark Show command aliases in PrimalSense		🗹 Enable alias tab expansi	on
Designer	✓ Show parameter aliases in	PrimalSense	Sort parameters alphab	etically
Editor	C Enable custom PrimalSense	2	✓ Query Session Assembli	es
Assemblies	Cmdlet PrimalSense:	Show and Color	All Cmdlets 🔹	
Formatting				
PrimalSense				
Panels				
PowerShell				
Source Control				

PrimalSense Settings

• Autocomplete on exact match only

Governs PrimalSense's selection and matching behavior.

o Enabled

Double-clicking or using the **<Tab>** key will auto-complete the item if the search expression is a complete match (fully selected).

o Disabled

Using the **<Space**> key will trigger auto-completion of a partial match (partially selected).

• Show external tools in PrimalSense

Displays command line tools within PrimalSense's autocomplete list (the tools are cached).

- Show snippet shortcuts in PrimalSense While typing, PrimalSense will list snippet shortcuts along with their command names.
- Show parameter set info after command

When typing a space after a command, a pop-up window is displayed allowing you to cycle through the command's parameter sets.

• Show command aliases in PrimalSense

When typing a command, PrimalSense will suggest aliases.

- Show parameter aliases in PrimalSense When you type or specify the parameter in a command, PrimalSense will suggest aliases.
- Enable custom PrimalSense

Allows customized PrimalSense derived from a static list or from a dynamically created list using a PowerShell script.

- Enable word completion while typing Fills in the missing characters on partially typed words (after typing three or more characters). The drop-down list may provide one or multiple possible completions.
- Show .NET object descriptions PrimalSense will display help text when you hover over an object.
- Enable snippet shortcut tab expansion Pressing tab at the end of a snippet will expand it into the full name.
- Enable dot sourcing PrimalSense

When you dot source a file in PowerShell Studio, the file will be automatically loaded and parsed to provide PrimalSense and coloring for functions contained in the file.

• Enable alias tab expansion

Pressing tab at the end of an alias will expand it into the full name.

• Sort parameters alphabetically

Disable this to display common command parameters at the end of the PrimalSense list.

• Query Session Assemblies

Loads the debug session's assemblies to provide syntax coloring and PrimalSense, when at a breakpoint.

• Cmdlet PrimalSense

There are three options:

- Show and Color All Cmdlets
 Enables PrimalSense to show all cmdlets whether they are loaded or not.
- Show Cmdlets (Active Modules Only)
 PrimalSense will only show cmdlets that are part of the current project.
- \circ Show All Cmdlets (PrimalSense Only)

PrimalSense will offer suggestions from all of the PowerShell modules on your system.

14.8 Panels

This topic covers the settings available in **Options** > **Panels**.

\ ↓ ↓ ↑ Options × - ᢓ	🗅 Start Page		
General	Ribbon		
Backup	Reset Quick Access Toolbar		
Console	Panel Layout		
Debugger	Reload Previous State	Reset to Default State	
Designer	Auto Layout		
Editor	Editor Layout:	(Current) 👻	
Assemblies	Designer Layout:	(Current) 🔻	
Formatting	Debugging Layout:	Debug Layout	
PrimalSense	Database Browser Show schemas	Cache all fields	
Panels	Snippet Browser		
PowerShell	Custom Directory:		
Source Control			

In this section

- <u>Ribbon</u> 372
- Panel Layout 373
- Auto Layout 373
- Database Browser 373
- <u>Snippet Browser</u> 374

Ribbon

• Reset Quick Access Toolbar Resets the Quick Access Toolbar to its default state.

Panel Layout

• Automatically show output panels when text is displayed Display output panels when text is displayed.

When a panel has new output, the panel's tab will highlight when it is docked or auto-hidden.

- Reload Previous State Resets PowerShell Studio to the same state as the last time you opened it.
- Reset to Default State Configures PowerShell Studio to its default panel layouts.

Auto Layout

• Enable Auto Layout

Allows PowerShell Studio to arrange and display panels based on the current context. For example, when debugging, all of the debug related panels will be visible and all other panels will be hidden.

• Editor Layout

Designates your preferred layout for editing code. Choosing (*Current*) will keep the layout you are currently using.

• Designer Layout

Designates your preferred layout for designing forms. Choosing (*Current*) will keep the layout you are currently using.

• Debugging Layout

Designates your preferred layout for debugging. Choosing (*Current*) will keep the layout you are currently using.

Database Browser

Show schemas

This setting configures how the Object Browser 218 displays schema information from SQL server:

o Disabled

The Object Browser will ignore schema information and display database tables, stored procedures, etc. in a simple flat list.

o Enabled

The Object Browser will display database objects in their respective schemas.

• Cache all fields

This setting will cache everything within the <u>Database Browser</u> [223] for quick loading of recently used information. Checking this option will increase the time for the Database Browser to cache and load the database.

Snippet Browser

• Custom Directory

Adds an extra folder to the Snippets panel 2501.

Provide a network path here to create a shared snippet repository.

14.9 PowerShell

This topic covers the settings available in **Options** > **PowerShell**.

👯 Options 🗙 🎍	🗅 Start Page	
General	PowerShell Settings	vwarning Update cache on module export
Backup	. ,	у
Console	Windows PowerShell Secu	urity
Debugger		Change Execution Policy
Designer	Certificate in local store:	(Leave empty to sign with the first available code signing certificate)
Editor	Time Stamp URL:	http://timestamp.globalsign.com/?signature=sha2
Assemblies	External Signing Tool:	
Formatting		(Using an external tool will override all other settings. Specify %File% for the script to sign.)
PrimalSense		Automatically sign .ps1 scripts when saving
Panels		
PowerShell		
Source Control		

PowerShell Settings

- Enable execution policy warning PowerShell Studio will warn you if the current PowerShell execution policy is set to Restricted, and will help you to change it if required.
- Update cache on module export Updates the stored cache when exporting modules.

Windows PowerShell Security

- Change Execution Policy Allows you to reconfigure the execution policy for both 32-bit and 64-bit shells from a simple GUI interface.
- Certificate in local store The name of the certificate that PowerShell Studio will use for code signing.
- Password

The password required to access the certificate stored in PFX format.

• Time Stamp URL

Used to add a timestamp to the signature block in a script. This provides an extra level of security, enabling PowerShell to determine if the certificates used to sign a script were valid when the script was signed.

- External Signing Tool Provides the name of an alternative code signing tool.
 - Automatically sign .ps1 script when saving Ensures that all scripts are signed.

14.10 Source Control

This topic covers the settings available in **Options** > **Source Control**, which allow you to configure source control systems and providers.

† ↓† Options →	
General	
	System: <disabled></disabled>
Backup	MS SCCI API Systems
Console	Enable MS SCCI API source control
Debugger	Automatic check in: Disable Automatic Check In
	Check out on edit: Automatically Check Out
Designer	Direct info output: Suppress info messages
Editor	Providers:
Assemblies	
Formatting	
PrimalSense	2
Panels	
PowerShell	
Source Control	

Universal Version Control System

The Universal Version Control system allows configuration of any source control provider with command line tools.

• System

The source control system / provider.

 \circ Disable

Disables the Universal Version Control feature.

o Git

Enables version control support using Git.

MS SCCI API Systems

- Enable MS SCCI API source control Allows PowerShell Studio to use source control if it is available.
- Prompt for check In This option works in conjunction with Automatic check in:

Prompt for Check In	Automatic Check In	Behavior
Checked	Check In when a file is closed.	User is prompted to check in files.
Unchecked	Check In when a file is closed.	PowerShell Studio auto- matically checks in files.
Any value	Disable Automatic Check In.	User must manually check files in.

• Automatic check in

This controls Check In behavior and has the following two options:

o Disable Automatic Check In

Let's you decide when files should be checked in.

Check In when a file is closed
 Automates the check in process.

• Check out on edit

This controls Check Out behavior and has the following three options:

• Automatically Check Out

PowerShell Studio will check a file out as soon as you edit the file.

• Prompt For Check Out

PowerShell Studio will display a file chooser dialog in which you can choose the files you wish to check out. The file you are currently attempting to edit will automatically be selected.

• Direct info output

This controls where output messages are directed, and has the following three options:

• Suppress info messages

Hides all messages.

 \circ Write to output panel

Messages are displayed in the Output Panel.

• Display in message box

Messages are displayed in a pop-up dialog.

Providers

Displays the list of available source control providers and allows the user to switch between them.

15 Remote Script Execution Engine

The **Remote Script Execution Engine**[™] (**RSEE**[™]) is an enterprise-level remote script execution environment.

RSEE Overview

RSEE consists of two components: The client, which is built into PrimalScript and PowerShell Studio, and a remote service that must be deployed to each computer where you will remotely run scripts. RSEE is capable of deploying a script from within PrimalScript and PowerShell Studio, out to remote computers where the script is executed, and bringing the scripts' output and results back to PrimalScript or PowerShell Studio for your review.

RSEE is a complex tool and it interacts closely with Windows' security subsystems. RSEE is recommended for use only by experienced Windows administrators who fully understand service deployment and management, cross-computer security and authentication and, in the case of domain environments, Group Policy objects and Active Directory administration. Apart from the guidelines in this manual, SAPIEN Technologies cannot assist you with security issues caused by improper configuration nor can we assist with Active Directory, Group Policy, or local computer configuration tasks.

RSEE is designed only for Windows Script Host (WSH) scripts in VBS (VBScript) or JS (JScript) files. It is not designed for other WSH scripts (including WSFs) nor is it designed for scripts written in other languages (such as batch, KiXtart, and so forth).

RSEE Deployment

RSEE's service component is packaged in a **Microsoft Windows Installer** (**MSI**) file and is suitable for deployment via Group Policy. You can also manually install it on individual machines. Keep in mind that, once installed, the service needs to be started in order to be useful. This will occur automatically after restarting the computer on which the service is installed (the service is set to start automatically by default).

After deploying the service, there are a number of configuration steps that you must take in order to properly configure RSEE in your environment.

Identity

RSEE installs, by default, to log in under the privileged LocalSystem account. This may be sufficient for your purposes. However, when deploying scripts in PrimalScript and PowerShell Studio, be sure not to specify any credentials in the Launch dialog box. Also be advised that the LocalSystem account may not be able to execute some scripts, depending on their security requirements.

We recommend that you configure the RSEE service to run under a user account that has administrative privileges on the local computer. In a workgroup environment this would be a local account, and we recommend creating the same local account (with the same password) on all of your computers, for consistency. In a domain environment, we recommend creating a single domain account which has local administrative rights on all computers in the domain, and using this account to run the RSEE service. Whenever the RSEE service is running under a user account, you must specify that account (and its password) when deploying scripts in PrimalScript.

When using RSEE, you have the option to specify the credentials under which the script should execute. Generally speaking, you need to provide the same credentials that the RSEE service is using to log on.

TCP Port

The RSEE service defaults to using TCP port 9987 for incoming connections, and TCP port 9988 for outgoing connections. It is your responsibility to ensure that any local firewalls will permit incoming traffic on this port. Keep in mind that the Windows Firewall (Windows XP SP 2 and later, and Windows Server 2003 SP 1 and later) can be centrally configured via a domain Group Policy object.

To specify a different port

• You can specify a different port via the registry key HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\Software\Policies\SAPIEN. The Value name is InPort (for the incoming port) and OutPort (for the outgoing port). Note that these values are most easily configured by means of a Group Policy object (GPO), and we provide a template (ADM file) that can be imported into a GPO to configure RSEE.

The RSEE service *and* both PrimalScript and PowerShell Studio (as the RSEE client) utilize InPort and OutPort. The service listens to InPort for incoming connections and uses OutPort to send script output back to the client. The client reverses this: scripts are sent via InPort and results are received on OutPort. The registry key above configures these ports for both clients and the service.

Domain Tips

While manually configuring a few computers in a workgroup is not a hardship, manually configuring an entire domain of computers can be burdensome. An Active Directory domain environment provides a number of capabilities for centralizing and automating this configuration, however. While this section is not intended as a comprehensive tutorial in Active Directory (we recommend that you consult an experienced Active Directory administrator or the appropriate documentation if you need more assistance), the following tips should help you configure RSEE more easily:

• Create a domain account

Name this account something like "RSEEUser" and provide it with a strong password per your organization's password policies.

• Deploy the RSEE service

This can be done by means of a Group Policy object (GPO) linked to the appropriate levels in the domain. The RSEE service defaults to running under the LocalSystem account and it defaults to port 9987. The service's MSI is located in the RSEE folder under your PrimalScript Enterprise install-

ation folder.

• Make the RSEE service account a local Administrator

You can do this in a Group Policy object (GPO). Browse to Computer Configuration > Security Settings > Restricted Groups. Add a group ("Administrators") and then add your RSEE domain account (and any other appropriate accounts) to the group.

• Configure the RSEE service

You need to configure the RSEE service to log on with the user account (and password) you created. This can either be done manually or using a script. The book Windows Administrator's Automation Toolkit, for example, contains a script that can set the logon account and password used by services running on multiple computers. Utilities like Service Explorer (www.scriptlogic.com) can perform the same task.

• Select the TCP port

We provide a Group Policy object (GPO) administrative template (ADM file) that you can import into a GPO and use to centrally configure the TCP port used by the RSEE service. This ADM file is located in the RSEE folder under your PrimalScript Enterprise installation folder.

Using RSEE

RSEE now supports Powershell. To deploy the current script (only VBS and JS files are currently supported) to one or more remote computers that have the RSEE service installed, click the RSEE button on the Script toolbar, or select Run Script on Remote Computer from the Script menu.

RSEE performs a quick scan of your script to look for commands that might create a graphical user element such as the VBScript MsgBox() function. If it finds any of these functions, it displays a warning message. Keep in mind that scripts will not normally be able to interact with the desktop environment on remote computers, meaning there would be no way for someone to respond to graphical elements such as MsgBox() or InputBox(). As a result, these elements can cause the script to "hang" and stop responding. RSEE does not perform an exhaustive check for graphical elements; it is your responsibility to ensure they're not used in your scripts. RSEE will allow you to continue with graphical elements because you may have configured the RSEE service to interact with the desktop of the remote computer. It's your decision.

RSEE Launch dialog

The Launch dialog lists the computers where your script will be deployed. Note that the Launch dialog always preloads a default list of computer names at startup. Here's what you can do:

- Click Launch to run the script on the computers which have a checkmark next to their name.
- Set or clear the checkbox next to one or more computer names. You can leave names in the list but clearing their checkbox will prevent RSEE from attempting to run the script on them.
- Click Close to close the Launch dialog. If you've changed the list of computer names, you'll be prompted to save your changes.

- Use Load List and Save List to load an alternate list of computer names (from a text file) or save the current list to a text file. By default, PrimalScript will look for a text file called Default.clt in the \SAPIEN\RSEE Lists folder under your Documents folder. You will need to create the file yourself if you want a pre-loaded list when you launch RSEE.
- Use Select All and Unselect All to set or clear the checkbox next to all computer names currently in the list.
- Select a computer name and click Remove to remove it from the list.
- Type a computer name (must be resolvable to an IP address by your computer) or IP address and click + to add that computer to the list.
- Specify a username (user ID) and password. These will be used to run the script on the remote computer, and should generally match the username that the remote RSEE service is using to log in. Note: if the username you specify is a local account on the remote computer(s), then just type the username. If the username is a domain account, specify the name in the format user@domain. The older domain\user format is not supported.

When you click Launch, RSEE will execute the script on the remote computer(s). Any output produced by the script will be displayed in the Output pane within PrimalScript or PowerShell Studio. Note that the message "Socket connection failed" indicates that RSEE was unable to connect to the RSEE service on a specified computer (either because the computer is not connected to the network, has a firewall blocking the RSEE service ports, or the RSEE service is not installed).

RSEE deploys scripts asynchronously. That is, RSEE sends the scripts out to the remote computers you've selected and then displays whatever results come back. If your scripts produce no output then you won't see any results in PrimalScript or PowerShell Studio.

It's possible for the RSEE service on a remote computer to run into a problem (particularly securityrelated ones) that it can't report back; in these instances, it will seem to you (looking at PrimalScript or PowerShell Studio) as if nothing has happened. Whenever possible, your scripts should incorporate error-checking and -trapping, and should produce appropriate output so that you get some results back if the script executes correctly.

Note that RSEE cannot be used to deploy a script for later execution. If you need to schedule a script to execute on a remote computer at a particular time, use Windows' built-in Task Scheduler instead of RSEE. You can even write a script utilizing the SCHTASKS.EXE command line tool that creates remote scheduled tasks on multiple computers.

Also note that, if an **Output** pane is already open in PrimalScript or PowerShell Studio, RSEE will utilize it rather than creating a new one. You will need to manually select the tab to view any RSEE results or error messages.

RSEE Restrictions

In order to bring the output of remote scripts back to your computer, the remote RSEE service cap-

tures the standard command-line output of your scripts. That means any script output must be created using the WScript.Echo method. *Do not* use graphical user interface functions such as MsgBox() or InputBox(). Because the RSEE service doesn't interact with the desktop, nobody will ever see these functions' dialog boxes and the script will hang.

It is possible, if the RSEE service is running under the LocalSystem account, to configure Windows to allow the service to interact with the desktop. You may wish to experiment with this configuration, but it is not a recommended configuration because of the usual security restrictions on the LocalSystem account.

Also avoid any object methods-such as WScript.Popup-that create graphical elements.

Any objects referenced by a script must be installed, registered, and available on the remote machine where RSEE executes the script.

At this time, RSEE can only be used to execute Windows Script Host scripts. RSEE explicitly launches scripts under CScript.exe which must be available on the remote computers.

Most other restrictions in RSEE are actually Windows security restrictions. When the RSEE service launches, it does so using the credentials you configure in Windows' service manager. When the RSEE service receives a script, it creates a brand-new process using whatever credentials you enter into the RSEE Launch dialog. The following figure illustrates this process and the three sets of credentials involved:



RSEE Credentials and Execution Process

Always bear in mind that your scripts execute under the security credentials you provide (Credentials #2 in the diagram). This process does require your attention, as several things can go wrong if you're not careful:

• If you specify credentials in the Launch dialog (#2 in the diagram) that the RSEE service account (#3 in the diagram) doesn't have permission to use in a new process launch, then script execution will fail.

Practically speaking, the credentials you provide in the Launch dialog (#2 in the diagram) need to be the same as the credentials the RSEE service uses to log in (#3 in the diagram).

- If the RSEE service account (#3 in the diagram) doesn't have appropriate rights (including "Log on as a service"), then the RSEE service will not be able to start.
- If your script tries to do something that the Launch credentials (#2 in the diagram) don't have permission to do—such as log into a database or access a file share—then you'll receive an error. Depending on the exact situation, this may or may not be communicated back to you in Prim-

alScript or PowerShell Studio.

 If your script tries to perform an illegal operation—such as specifying alternate credentials in a WMI connection (which is illegal because the script is executing locally on the remote machine, and local connections to WMI aren't allowed to use alternate credentials)—you'll receive an error. Again, depending on the exact circumstances, this error may or may not be fed back to you in PrimalScript or PowerShell Studio.

These and other similar situations are not problems with RSEE; they are inherent conditions of the Windows operating system and its security subsystems. Whenever you encounter an error with RSEE, bear these conditions in mind and think about the possible security ramifications of what your script is trying to do.

RSEE Notes

RSEE encrypts scripts during transmission to help keep them secure.

RSEE does not implement any sort of IP filtering capability (which might, for example, allow you to ensure that only your computer can utilize RSEE on remote servers). Instead, we recommend using Windows' own built-in IP filtering (available as part of Windows' IPSec features). Using this filtering, you can ensure that only specified IP addresses are allowed to communicate on the TCP ports used by the RSEE service, thus restricting who can contact that service and utilize RSEE.

16 Reference

This section provides an overview of the SAPIEN Updates tool, and lists the keyboard shortcuts available in PowerShell Studio.

16.1 SAPIEN Updates

We are continually updating our software, both to remove bugs and to add and improve product features. We recommend always staying current with the most recent versions to ensure that you are taking advantage of the latest features, functionality, and product stability.

Every SAPIEN product has a built-in update tool—**SAPIEN Updates**—which will check for updates on all current activations and unexpired trial versions of our products. Available product updates are indicated in the SAPIEN Updates tool and also in the <u>Notifications dialog</u> (see below).

SAPIEN Notifications

SAPIEN products provide automatic notifications when there is a software update available, or when your maintenance is about to expire. Notifications are indicated by a 'flag' icon in the top-right of the program window:



How to view SAPIEN notifications

• Click the notification flag icon above the ribbon to open the Notifications dialog:

Notifications	×
PowerShell ModuleManager 2022 update version 1.2.15 is available.	Close
	Dismiss All

• If a product update is available, click the update notification to open the SAPIEN Updates tool.

Click the X button to dismiss individual notifications or select **Dismiss All**. Dismissed notifications will not be shown again.

SAPIEN Updates - Tool Overview

The SAPIEN Updates tool indicates when an update is available for any SAPIEN program installed on your computer.

1 To minimize the impact on your system, the tool does not run during Windows startup or continuously in the system tray.

How to access the SAPIEN Updates tool

• On the Help or Tools ribbon > click Check Now or Check For Updates (Updates section).

-OR-

• Click the <u>notification icon</u> above the ribbon > then in the Notifications dialog, click the update notification.

SAPIEN Updates								×
Check for updates now	View your Downloads folder							
View Downloads folder	Product updates are available			Downloa	ad and li or mload or	nstall nly		
	Available						\downarrow	
Select one or more	Product	Installed Version	Available Version	License stat	JS 🕋	Downl	load and l	Install
SAPIEN products	PrimalScript	7.4.127	7.6.133	Active				
	VersionRecall	1.6.148	1.6.150	Active		Dov	wnload or	nly
	PowerShell Studio	5.6.161	5.6.167	Active			01	1
	PrimalSQL	4.5.68	4.5.69	Active			Close	
	PrimalXML	4.5.54	4.5.58	Active				
Click a product to view	PowerShell HelpWriter	2.3.44	2.3.45	Active				
the release notes	<							
	Notes:							
See also	7.6.133 Released September 25th Add: New ribbon group 'Test' add	h, ed			1			
Installed software	Add: Windows Sandbox support (Add: Application title shows (Admi Add: SAPIEN Script Packager is a	requires build Windows 10 inistrator) if process is elev- new tool to edit and build n	build 1903 or later) ated packaged executables					
SAPIEN Account	Fix: Function calls in watch panel	during debug session prev	vented					
SAPIEN Home page	Fix: PowerShell variable breakpo	vints not operational if varia	ble name contains lea	dina \$ characte	r×			

SAPIEN Updates Tool

SAPIEN Updates Tool

Immediately checks to see if additional product updates are available.
Displays the Downloads folder in File Explorer.
Displays the history of all downloaded and in- stalled product updates.
Displays a selectable list of available product updates. Select one or more products to Download or Download and Install.
Downloads and installs the updates for the product(s) selected in the Available updates list.
Downloads the updates for the product(s) selec- ted in the Available updates list.
Closes the SAPIEN Updates tool.
Displays a brief synopsis of what was changed, added, or fixed for the products selected in the Available window. The build history for all SAPIEN products is available here

Update On-Demand

You don't need to wait to be notified when an update is available; you can check for updates at any time. This is particularly useful if you've heard about a new update and want to install it immediately, or if you are ready to start a new project and want to complete all updates before you begin.

How to check for updates on-demand

- On the **Help** or **Tools** ribbon > select **Check Now** or **Check For Updates** to open the SAPIEN Updates tool.
 - i These instructions may vary between SAPIEN products.

• In the SAPIEN Updates tool, select Check for updates now:



The latest product updates are displayed in the SAPIEN Updates Available window.

Security and Permissions

Installing updates to programs in a Program Files directory requires the permissions of a member of the Administrators group on the computer. When you click **Download and Install** in the SAPIEN Updates tool, or if you install after downloading, you will be prompted for administrator credentials.

The update tool requires a functioning internet connection and unimpeded access through your internet firewall. For some installations, you might need to create a firewall rule to allow access or make some accommodations.

16.2 Keyboard Shortcuts

This section covers the keyboard shortcuts available in PowerShell Studio.

General Commands

Сору	Ctrl + C
Paste	Ctrl + V
Cut	Ctrl + X
Select All	Ctrl + A
Delete	Del
Undo	Ctrl + Z
Redo	Ctrl + Y
New File	Ctrl + N
New Project	Ctrl + Shift + N
Open File	Ctrl + O
Open Project	Ctrl + Shift + O
Save	Ctrl + S
Save All	Ctrl + Shift + S
Print	Ctrl + P
Help	F1
Switch to Next Document Tab	Ctrl + Tab
Switch to Prev Document Tab	Ctrl + Shift + Tab
Minimize Ribbon	Ctrl + F1
Access Ribbon Key Shortcuts	Alt
Find in Files	Ctrl + Shift + F

Document Commands

Build All	F7
Build Package	Ctrl + F7
Build MSI	Shift + F7
Deploy Files	Ctrl + Shift + F7
Preview Form	Ctrl + Shift + F5
Debug	F5
Run	Ctrl + F5
Run Remote	F6
Run Remote RSEE	Shift + F6
Stop Script	Shift + F5
Run in Console	Ctrl + F8
Run Selection	Shift + F8
Run Selection in Console	F8
Format Script	Ctrl + Shift + J

Navigation Commands

Navigate Backward	Ctrl + Shift + Minus
Navigate Forward	Ctrl + Shift + Plus

Debugging Commands

Debug Document	F5
Debug with Multiple Files	Ctrl + M
Debug Remote (RSEE)	Ctrl + F6
Resume	F5
Step Into	F11
Step Over	F10
Step Out	Shift + F11
Run to Cursor	Ctrl + F10
Toggle Breakpoint	F9
Delete all Breakpoints	Ctrl + Shift + F9
Toggle Breakpoint Enable / Disable	Shift + F9
Toggle Tracepoint	Ctrl + F9
Delete all Tracepoints	Ctrl + Shift + Alt + F9

Designer Commands

Switch between Design and Editor	Ctrl + D
Move Up	Up Arrow
Move Left	Left Arrow
Move Right	Right Arrow
Move Down	Down Arrow
Nudge Up	Ctrl + Up Arrow
Nudge Left	Ctrl + Left Arrow
Nudge Right	Ctrl + Right Arrow
Nudge Down	Ctrl + Down Arrow
Height Increase	Shift + Up Arrow
Height Decrease	Shift + Down Arrow
Width Increase	Shift + Right Arrow
Width Decrease	Shift + Left Arrow
Nudge Height Increase	Ctrl + Shift + Up Arrow
Nudge Height Decrease	Ctrl + Shift + Down Arrow
Nudge Width Increase	Ctrl + Shift + Right Arrow
Nudge Width Decrease	Ctrl + Shift + Left Arrow
Bring to Front	Ctrl + B
Send to Back	Ctrl + Shift + B
Cancel	Escape
Reverse Cancel	Shift + Escape
Add Default Action Event	Enter
Add Event	Ctrl + E
Apply Style	Ctrl + L
Create Style	Ctrl + Shift + L
Create Control Set	Ctrl + T

Editor Commands

Go To Line	Ctrl + G
Find / Replace	Ctrl + F
Find / Replace	Ctrl + H
Find Next	F3
Find Previous	Shift + F3
Find Selection Next	Ctrl + F3
Find Selection Previous	Ctrl + Shift + F3
Find All References	Ctrl + Alt + F
Comment Line	Ctrl + Q
Comment Multiline	Ctrl + Shift + Alt + Q
Un-Comment Line	Ctrl + Shift + Q
Go To Next Bookmark	F2
Go To Previous Bookmark	Shift + F2
Toggle Bookmark	Ctrl + F2
Clear All Bookmarks	Shift + Ctrl + F2
Toggle Collapsed Code	Ctrl + Shift + M
Collapse All Code Nodes	Ctrl + Minus
Expand All Code Nodes	Ctrl + Plus
Create Region	Ctrl + R
Copy as HTML	Ctrl + Shift + C
Wrap the selected text in () (parentheses)	Ctrl + Shift + 9
Wrap the selected text in [] (square brackets)	Ctrl + [
Wrap the selected text in {} (curly braces)	Ctrl + Shift + [
Wrap the selected text in '' (single quotes)	Ctrl + '
Wrap the selected text in "" (double quotes)	Ctrl + Shift + '
Wrap the selected text in \$() (sub-expression)	Ctrl + Shift + Alt + 9
Toggle string quotes	Ctrl + Alt + '

Return Commands

Insert Line Break	Enter
Insert Line Break	Shift + Enter
Open Line Above	Ctrl + Enter
Open Line Below	Ctrl + Shift + Enter

Delete / Backspace Commands

Delete	Del
Delete Line	Ctrl + Shift + L
Delete To Next Word	Ctrl + Del
Backspace	Backspace
Backspace	Shift + Backspace
Backspace To Previous Word	Ctrl + Backspace

Clipboard / Undo Commands

Copy To Clipboard	Ctrl + C
Copy To Clipboard	Ctrl + Ins
Cut Line To Clipboard	Ctrl + L
Cut To Clipboard	Ctrl + X
Cut To Clipboard	Shift + Del
Paste From Clipboard	Ctrl + V
Paste From Clipboard	Shift + Ins
Undo	Ctrl + Z
Redo	Ctrl + Y
Redo	Ctrl + Shift + Z

Movement Commands

Move Down	Down
Move Up	Up

Reference

Move Left	Left
Move Right	Right
Move To Previous Word	Ctrl + Left
Move To Next Word	Ctrl + Right
Move To Line Start	Ноте
Move To Line End	End
Move To Document Start	Ctrl + Home
Move To Document End	Ctrl + End
Move Page Up	Page Up
Move Page Down	Page Down
Move To Visible Top	Ctrl + Page Up
Move To Visible Bottom	Ctrl + Page Down
Move To Matching Bracket	Ctrl +]
Move To Next Modified Line	Ctrl + Shift + Down
Move To Previous Modified Line	Ctrl + Shift + Up
Go To Next Occurance	Ctrl + Shift + Alt + Down
Go To Previous Occurance	Ctrl + Shift + Alt + Up
Go To Last Edit Position	Ctrl + E
Go To Function Declaration	F12
Go To Next Function	Shift + F12
Go To Prev Function	Ctrl + Shift + F12

Scroll Commands

Scroll Down	Ctrl + Down
Scroll Up	Ctrl + Up

Indenting Commands

Indent	Tab
Indent	Alt + Right
Outdent	Shift + Tab
Outdent

Alt + Left

Selection Commands

Select Down	Shift + Down
Select Up	Shift + Up
Select Left	Shift + Left
Select Right	Shift + Right
Select To Previous Word	Ctrl + Shift + Left
Select To Next Word	Ctrl + Shift + Right
Select To Line Start	Shift + Home
Select To Line End	Shift + End
Select To Document Start	Ctrl + Shift + Home
Select To Document End	Ctrl + Shift + End
Select Page Up	Shift + Page Up
Select Page Down	Shift + Page Down
Select To Visible Top	Ctrl + Shift + Page Up
Select To Visible Bottom	Ctrl + Shift + Page Down
Select All	Ctrl + A
Select Word	Ctrl + W
Cut Word	Ctrl + Shift + W
Select To Matching Bracket	Ctrl + Shift +]
Select Block Down	Shift + Alt + Down
Select Block Up	Shift + Alt + Up
Select Block Left	Shift + Alt + Left
Select Block Right	Shift + Alt + Right
Select Block To Previous Word	Ctrl + Shift + Alt + Left
Select Block To Next Word	Ctrl + Shift + Alt + Right

PrimalSense™ Commands

PrimalSense[™] Complete Word

Ctrl + Space

Reference

PrimalSense [™] Show Method Parameter Info	Ctrl + Shift + Space
Trigger Custom PrimalSense™ Keyword	Ctrl + Alt + P

Other Commands

Ctrl + U
Escape
Insert
Ctrl + T
Ctrl + Shift + T
Ctrl + Shift + Alt + T
Ctrl + Shift + A
Ctrl + B
Ctrl + K
Ctrl + Shift + K
Ctrl + J
Ctrl + Shift + E
Ctrl + Shift + Alt + E
Ctrl + Alt + J
Ctrl + Shift + P
Ctrl + Shift + H
Ctrl + Alt + H
Ctrl + Alt + S

Go-to-Panel Commands

Call Stack	Ctrl + Alt + P, K
Console	Ctrl + Alt + P, C
Debug Console	Ctrl + Alt + P, D
File Browser	Ctrl + Alt + P, I
Find Results	Ctrl + Alt + P, R
Function Explorer	Ctrl + Alt + P, F
Help	Ctrl + Alt + P, H
Object Browser	Ctrl + Alt + P, B
Output	Ctrl + Alt + P, O
Performance	Ctrl + Alt + P, M
Project	Ctrl + Alt + P, J
Properties	Ctrl + Alt + P, P
Snippets	Ctrl + Alt + P, S
Toolbox	Ctrl + Alt + P, T
Tools Output	Ctrl + Alt + P, L
Variables	Ctrl + Alt + P, V
Watch	Ctrl + Alt + P, W
Editor / Document	Ctrl + Alt + P, E

16.3 Appendices

Appendices for PowerShell Studio Help Manual

Appendix A: Manual and Product Version 300 Appendix B: Icon License Attribution 300

16.3.1 Appendix A: Manual Version

Appendix A

Manual Version

This help manual is in the process of being updated. Some features and images in this manual version may not reflect the current product functionality.

Blog articles

For the latest product tips and feature demonstrations, check out the PowerShell Studio articles on the <u>SAPIEN blog</u>.

Release details

To view a brief description of what was changed, added, or fixed in the most recent PowerShell Studio builds, view the product <u>version history</u>.

Need more help?

Please direct your product related questions to the <u>PowerShell Studio support forum</u>, and your scripting questions to the appropriate <u>Scripting Answers forum</u>.

16.3.2 Appendix B: Icon License Attribution

Appendix B

Icon License Attribution

Some of the icons used in this manual were made by <u>Freepik</u> at <u>www.flaticon.com</u> and are licensed under <u>CC BY 3.0</u>: 1